

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
 CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
 NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
 SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
 WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

WORK GROUP ON PANTEX

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
 MAY 4, 2010

+ + + + +

The Work Group convened in the Frankfurt Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:30 a.m., Bradley Clawson, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Chairman  
 JOSIE BEACH, Member  
 MARK GRIFFON, Member  
 ROBERT W. PRESLEY, Member  
 PHILLIP SCHOFIELD, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
NANCY ADAMS, NIOSH contractor\*  
ISAF AL-NABULSI, DOE\*  
HANS BEHLING, SC&A\*  
RON BUCHANAN, SC&A  
MEL CHEW, ORAU Team  
LARS FUORTES, University of Iowa\*  
JOE FITZGERALD, SC&A  
STU HINNEFELD, DCAS  
EMILY HOWELL, HHS  
JENNY LIN, HHS  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
JIM NETON, DCAS  
SARAH RAY, Pantex Petitioner\*  
MARK ROLFES, DCAS

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

2 (9:33 a.m.)

3 MR. KATZ: Good morning,  
4 everybody, and welcome, everybody in the room  
5 and on the line.

6 This is the Advisory Board on  
7 Radiation and Worker Health, Pantex Working  
8 Group. My name is Ted Katz. I am the  
9 Designated Federal Official for the Advisory  
10 Board.

11 We are getting started here,  
12 beginning with roll call. Beginning with roll  
13 call in the room, please, everyone, state  
14 whether you have a conflict of interest issue  
15 as well as self-identifying. So, Board  
16 Members, beginning with the Chair in the room?

17 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'm Brad  
18 Clawson. I'm the Work Group Chair for Pantex.  
19 I have no conflict.

20 MEMBER BEACH: Josie Beach, Work  
21 Group Member. No conflict with Pantex.

22 MEMBER PRESLEY: Robert Presley,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Work Group Member. No conflicts with Pantex.

2 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Phil Schofield,  
3 Work Group Member. No conflicts with Pantex.

4 MR. KATZ: Just checking on the  
5 line, any Board Members on the line?

6 (No response.)

7 Okay. We are expecting Mark  
8 Griffon. He is also a Member of this Work  
9 Group, but his plane was delayed this morning.

10 Then, going to NIOSH ORAU team in  
11 the room.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Stu Hinnefeld,  
13 Interim Director of the Division of  
14 Compensation Analysis and Support. I don't  
15 have a conflict with Pantex.

16 MR. ROLFES: Mark Rolfes, Health  
17 Physicist from the Division of Compensation  
18 Analysis and Support.

19 DR. NETON: Jim Neton, Division of  
20 Compensation Analysis and Support. No  
21 conflict.

22 DR. CHEW: Mel Chew, ORAU support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the Office of Compensation. No conflict.

2 MR. KATZ: And on the line, NIOSH  
3 ORAU team? Any members of the NIOSH ORAU?  
4 Are you expecting anyone on the line?

5 MR. ROLFES: There might be a  
6 couple of people.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. Not at this  
8 time.

9 SC&A, in the room?

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Joe Fitzgerald,  
11 SC&A. No conflict with Pantex.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Ron Buchanan, SC&A.  
13 No conflict.

14 MR. KATZ: And on the line, SC&A?

15 DR. MAURO: John Mauro, SC&A. No  
16 conflict.

17 DR. BEHLING: Hans Behling, SC&A.  
18 No conflict.

19 MR. KATZ: Welcome to both of you.

20 Okay, then, HHS, other government  
21 officials, or contractors to the government in  
22 the room?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. HOWELL: Emily Howell, HHS.

2 MS. LIN: Jenny Lin, HHS.

3 MR. KATZ: And on the line?

4 DR. AL-NABULSI: Isaf Al-Nabulsi,  
5 DOE. No conflict.

6 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Isaf.

7 MS. ADAMS: Nancy Adams, NIOSH  
8 contractor.

9 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Nancy.

10 Okay, there are no members of the  
11 public in the room. Any members of the  
12 public, petitioners or other, who want to  
13 identify themselves on the line?

14 MS. RAY: Sarah D. Ray in  
15 Amarillo, SEC petitioner.

16 MR. KATZ: Welcome, Sarah.

17 MS. RAY: Thank you.

18 MR. KATZ: Okay, that sounds like  
19 it for the moment.

20 Now let me just remind folks on  
21 the phone, please mute your phones except when  
22 you are addressing the group here. If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't have a mute button, use \*6 and then hit  
2 \*6 again to take it off of mute and please  
3 don't put your phone on hold at any point.  
4 Just hang up and dial back in because hold  
5 will disrupt the call for everyone else.

6 Thank you.

7 And, Brad, it's yours.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I would like to  
9 welcome everybody here to the first Pantex  
10 Work Group meeting we have had.

11 I wanted to lay a little bit of  
12 groundwork. I was asking earlier. The  
13 petitioners filed on December 6th, 2006. It  
14 was qualified in November 20th, 2007. This is  
15 the first time that the Pantex Work Group has  
16 been able to meet.

17 We have had an evaluation that has  
18 been out, basically, over a year. We've got  
19 the response to that and this is what we are  
20 discussing today.

21 For the petitioners, and so forth,  
22 on the phone, I wanted to make sure that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a copy of the matrix that was sent to  
2 them.

3 Sarah, do you have a copy of what  
4 we are going over?

5 MS. RAY: Yes, I do, and I have it  
6 printed and with me.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. Thank  
8 you very much.

9 One of the things that I want to  
10 bring up is, due to dealing with Pantex, we  
11 have many different issues that we have to  
12 deal with, but one of the big ones that we  
13 have to always keep in the back of our mind is  
14 classification of things. We deal with a lot  
15 of different objects, and so forth like that.

16 We always need to make sure that is in the  
17 back of our mind and keep our national  
18 security forefront with all of this on this.

19 I guess what I would ask right now  
20 from Joe is, to kind of give us an overview of  
21 where we are at on these issues, kind of over  
22 the treetop, or what, just kind of a basic way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of where we are at, 40,000 feet, we're good.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Good morning.

3 This is Joe Fitzgerald.

4 This being the first Work Group  
5 meeting, I thought it would be helpful before  
6 we get into the trees, you know, these reviews  
7 start going into the specific issues and you  
8 quickly sort of lose the broad overview, sort  
9 of the gestalt of what we are looking at.

10 I wanted to just outline in  
11 general where our review -- you know, SC&A  
12 conducted the Site Profile review about three  
13 years ago now on Pantex. We haven't done any  
14 other additional review. We have been waiting  
15 for a NIOSH response to the SEC issues matrix  
16 and, also, for this Work Group, obviously, to  
17 provide some direction.

18 But back in 2007, when we looked  
19 at these issues, I think we came up with some  
20 specific areas of concern, areas that we would  
21 want to do additional work with and we would  
22 want to hear a NIOSH response.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Broadly speaking, we have issues  
2                   on the external side, external dosimetry, but  
3                   it is pretty clear most of our issues focus on  
4                   the internal side. There we have, I think, a  
5                   fundamental difference in how one looks at the  
6                   operational history and the dosimetry and  
7                   practices of Pantex. I say, fundamental  
8                   because I think we are just on two different  
9                   pages, which challenges, I think, this Work  
10                  Group, and it is going to require, I think, a  
11                  lot of spade work, in essence, because I do  
12                  find ourselves quite far apart, probably more  
13                  far apart than some other reviews.

14                  I am going to read some quotes  
15                  from the Evaluation Report, but I just want to  
16                  amplify why I think we have these concerns.  
17                  We find that the ER and the most recent  
18                  response to SC&A's matrix, the comments are  
19                  grounded in the acceptance of a premise, and  
20                  one that is shared by DOE, DOE management.  
21                  And I once was part of DOE management, so I am  
22                  saying that very objectively.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The weapon operations at Pantex  
2 were, and I am going to use this quote,  
3 technically contamination-free and provided  
4 the confidence that any uncontained  
5 contamination would have been detected and  
6 dealt with immediately, unquote. That is a  
7 pretty tall order for any DOE site.

8           I want to point out that that  
9 overriding assertion or assumption is for the  
10 operating history of the plant. This is a  
11 plant that opened in the 50s, up through the  
12 present, and over 50 years of operating  
13 history, if not close to 60. That is a pretty  
14 tall order as a going-in proposition.

15           NIOSH also accepts the premise  
16 that, quote, there is absolute assurance that  
17 incident-based bioassay sampling was  
18 appropriate and adequate.

19           Okay, again, we are talking about  
20 a 50-plus operating history where we are  
21 claiming absolute assurance that the incident-  
22 base -- this is events-driven bioassay -- was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 appropriately managed and administered. I'm  
2 not talking about the 90s and 2000s. I am  
3 talking about the operating history of the  
4 plant.

5           Again, I think in the Site Profile  
6 review and subsequent reviews, given sort of I  
7 would call it the absolute nature of those  
8 overriding assumptions, we wanted to sort of  
9 query the basis for those statements because,  
10 again, I think there is hardly any room for  
11 equivocation or debate, given sort of those  
12 assertions.

13           We understand that a lot of these  
14 conclusions come from interviews with the  
15 health physicists at the plant, come from  
16 reviews of the requirements and procedures at  
17 the plant. Then, there is a lot of  
18 testimonies that I think that are alluded to  
19 about the virtually pristine nature of the  
20 handling of weapon components at the plant  
21 during its operating history.

22           So, yes, you reach the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion -- and again, this is summarizing  
2 the ER, but just in the areas of concern --  
3 that routine bioassay would not have been  
4 necessary under those circumstances, that you  
5 could have relied upon this very strong rad  
6 control program and could have relied upon the  
7 events-driven bioassay in cases to basically  
8 give you the radiation dose that you needed to  
9 record, and that this program needs to dose  
10 reconstruct.

11 So, again, the preamble to the  
12 NIOSH response that we just received about a  
13 month ago sort of starts with that argument  
14 that most of the concerns that we have raised  
15 in the Site Profile Review -- and again, this  
16 is all we have put on the table; the Site  
17 Profile Review and the issue matrix came from  
18 that -- are groundless because, if one assumes  
19 all those assumptions, then all these other  
20 issues, such as what about the possibility  
21 that maybe operations back in the 50s, 60s,  
22 70s, and 80s were not necessarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 representative of operations in the 90s and  
2 2000s, then it kind of gets swept away. We  
3 have no basis for making that.

4 I would turn that around. I would  
5 say that, given the wholesale change that  
6 occurred at Pantex in the early 90s -- you  
7 have to understand here's a plant that, given  
8 its level of secrecy and classification,  
9 pretty much operated without a whole lot of  
10 DOE supervision. I am going to say that  
11 because I think that is pretty much a matter  
12 of record, that there wasn't a whole lot of  
13 DOE overview or oversight of facilities,  
14 particularly weapon facilities, in the earlier  
15 days.

16 That was the genesis of the Tiger  
17 Team reviews in the late 80s and early 90s,  
18 was to get DOE to independently evaluate its  
19 own contractors because there was a sense that  
20 there wasn't a 20/20 perspective of what the  
21 operational program, safety and health  
22 programs, were.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   That led to some very fundamental  
2 changes in the Radiation Protection Program of  
3 Pantex in the early 90s. That led to  
4 additional audits and reviews. That led to  
5 bringing in Battelle and this is kind of  
6 unprecedented, bringing in Battelle to  
7 basically manage the health physics program.

8                   I know Jerry Martin. I have  
9 talked to Jerry many times about that. That  
10 was sort of during my time frame at the  
11 Department.

12                   When you basically bring in  
13 another contract unit and HPs from the outside  
14 to run the program, that is an admission that  
15 you really don't have a foundation program in  
16 place and Pantex, essentially, did not. It  
17 had a small number of HPs, and certainly the  
18 kinds of audits and reviews that came out of  
19 investigations before that time -- and the  
20 Defense Board was really on to Pantex in the  
21 early 90s as well.

22                   All this attention was for two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reasons. One, following the Cold War, the  
2 Department was going through a major nuclear  
3 weapons dismantle program. There was a real  
4 concern that the rad protection program;  
5 Pantex would not be up to the job of having to  
6 process and store and do the kind of level of  
7 dismantlement that would be required. So,  
8 there was a real concern that you had to beef  
9 up that program.

10 What I am leading to is, if we are  
11 talking about the need to normalize post-1990  
12 or 1990-and-after data to, in fact, apply it  
13 retroactively -- and this is what a lot of the  
14 Evaluation Report is recommending, that we  
15 take the data that we have beginning in the  
16 late 80s, the early 90s, and forward, and  
17 back-extrapolate, use it for the previous 40  
18 years of operations.

19 I think it is incumbent upon NIOSH  
20 to demonstrate that not only can you normalize  
21 the operational representativeness of the  
22 operations in the 90s and 2000s to those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 earlier years, and I would suggest that the  
2 argument that you had this major post-Cold War  
3 dismantlement belies the fact that you had a  
4 number of weapon systems throughout the  
5 history of Pantex -- I mean I am talking the  
6 post-World War II and, you know, Manhattan.  
7 You had weapon systems that were being taken  
8 out of commission all the time. You know,  
9 there was modernization going on through the  
10 50s, 60s, 70s, and all those systems had to be  
11 dismantled and the material reprocessed, and a  
12 lot of it was down at Pantex.

13 So, this notion that the 90s  
14 represented a period that at least was more,  
15 quote, radiologically dirty than the earlier  
16 time frames, and therefore, you could use that  
17 as an upper bound for the previous years, I  
18 think is flawed. I think one has to look at  
19 the operations and decide, did you, in fact,  
20 have operations in the 50s and 60s that could  
21 be bounded by operations in the 1990s and  
22 2000s? I don't think the case has been made,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 quite frankly, and that is a very important  
2 issue if you are talking about back-  
3 extrapolating over that length of time.

4 I have not seen that level of  
5 back-extrapolation in any other SEC, to  
6 actually take a relatively small amount of  
7 data. I am not talking about a lot of data,  
8 but they started collecting data in the throes  
9 of this revamping of the health physics  
10 program after the Tiger Team, and whatnot, in  
11 the early 90s, in Defense Board pressure, and  
12 applying that retroactively.

13 Now, beyond that, I think there's  
14 some issues that we raised, which I think have  
15 been discounted in the response, but I think  
16 are still very, very important, that you are  
17 also having to demonstrate, I think, and it is  
18 incumbent upon NIOSH to demonstrate, that the  
19 monitoring, whether it is air sampling,  
20 swiping, you name it, that would be the basis  
21 for your 40 DAC-hours or anything else is also  
22 representative. You can go backwards and take

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 some of the procedural requirements of  
2 applying these kinds of dose data, based on  
3 monitoring, and assume that the monitoring  
4 practices and technologies were similar enough  
5 that it would make it justifiable to do so.

6           Again, I don't think that is the  
7 case here, either. When we get into  
8 specifics, and we have this exchange on these  
9 specific issues, whether it is thorium or  
10 plutonium, I just want to make the case that  
11 each one is going to still have that same  
12 theme: can you take the modern-era  
13 operational data, operations, the monitoring  
14 information and data, and your rad protection,  
15 rad controls -- now the presumption that the  
16 rad program would have done the right thing  
17 because it was required or would have swiped  
18 or would have monitored and then done an  
19 event-drive bioassay, can you make that  
20 assumption based on the modern era and apply  
21 it backwards? Okay?

22           Based on the interviews that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have done, and we are not done yet, and based  
2 on documentation that we have reviewed, we  
3 don't think that is necessarily the case. I  
4 think a lot of this ER and lot of this review  
5 comes down to establishing whether those  
6 premises, those assumptions, and going-in  
7 propositions hold.

8 I am just saying that, in a  
9 broader sense, that is where this review  
10 stands. It stands at this question of whether  
11 you can take the modern data and apply it  
12 backwards and show that the operations, the  
13 monitoring, the rad control program, the  
14 exposure potentials were such that you can do  
15 that with an adequate basis. I think that we  
16 can get into specifics, but in a broader sense  
17 that is where we have the biggest problem.

18 Based on the petition and the  
19 petitioner's comments, I think they share that  
20 concern as well, having lived it and having  
21 seen some of the contamination issues, and  
22 what have you, upfront.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So, I just wanted to again preface  
2                   again we get quickly into the weeds, and we  
3                   will quickly get into the specific issues.  
4                   But that is where I think we have the most  
5                   fundamental problem with how the Evaluation  
6                   Report reads right now.

7                   MR. ROLFES:     Okay.     Thank you,  
8                   Joe.

9                   This is Mark Rolfes.

10                  Just to address a couple of things  
11                  you had expressed concern about in a generic  
12                  overview-type sense, from the very beginning  
13                  of plant operations, there wasn't necessarily  
14                  a Radiation Safety Department.  However, there  
15                  was a Safety Department and the individuals  
16                  that were involved in general plant safety  
17                  were primarily concerned about high  
18                  explosives.

19                  In the very early time period,  
20                  there really weren't many radioactive  
21                  materials onsite besides uranium.  The people  
22                  from the very beginning that were involved in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the safety of the entire plant, when they had  
2 concerns about handling a particular component  
3 or monitoring people, they usually would  
4 correspond in the early days with Los Alamos  
5 National Laboratory. They would speak with  
6 health physicists and safety professionals at  
7 the labs to determine what the monitoring  
8 requirements for this program or for this  
9 operation were.

10 As far as our statement about  
11 operations involving contamination-free  
12 components, that is generally true with an  
13 assembly and materials that are brought onto  
14 the site that ship from Rocky Flats, from Y-12  
15 generally are free of contamination. With  
16 depleted uranium, there's always going to be  
17 some removable contamination on the uranium  
18 part.

19 But there were requirements to  
20 handle things with gloves, vinyl gloves or  
21 cotton gloves in the early days, in the very  
22 beginning as well.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now when you are involved in doing  
2           a disassembly, there is a potential for  
3           contamination to be released, and that is  
4           typically just uranium contamination as well.

5           Plutonium components are always encapsulated  
6           at the site.

7           When I am speaking of  
8           contamination, I am speaking about  
9           radiological contamination and not chemical  
10          contaminants or other materials.

11          Let's see, even though in the very  
12          beginning individuals didn't participate in  
13          the routine bioassay program, the level of  
14          contamination encountered, if there were  
15          contamination, was typically pretty low. An  
16          individual would be given a bioassay if there  
17          was an event that occurred to breach the  
18          encapsulation and cause contamination.

19          Also, during operations involving  
20          radioactive materials in the cells and bays,  
21          those had routine continuous air monitors and  
22          we don't have all the results. However, we do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have a good sampling of the air monitoring  
2 data from the locations where operations are  
3 done.

4 In the more recent time, we have  
5 much more swipe data, much more information,  
6 including bioassay data, that gives us a good  
7 idea of what the true contamination and  
8 exposure potentials were.

9 As far as disassembly work, yes,  
10 that is true that there were some  
11 disassemblies and inspection operations done  
12 in the early days. However, you also have to  
13 keep in mind that Pantex was not the only site  
14 that was involved in doing either assembly or  
15 disassembly work. The Iowa Ordnance Plant was  
16 also operating up until 1974. So, they were  
17 sharing the workload with Pantex.

18 Now some of this other disassembly  
19 and inspection and weapons stockpile  
20 maintenance work were done at other sites,  
21 such as Clarksville and Medina. So, Pantex  
22 was one of four sites at that time that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 involved in doing some of the disassembly and  
2 retirements of earlier nuclear weapons in our  
3 national stockpile.

4 It was after 1975 that Pantex  
5 received work from the Iowa Ordnance Plant,  
6 and Clarksville and Medina had shut down in  
7 the 60s as well. So, Pantex became the single  
8 spot that was involved in our nation's nuclear  
9 weapons, assembly, disassembly, and  
10 maintenance.

11 So, really, the amount of work  
12 that Pantex had for 1975 forward, they would  
13 have been involved in more aspects of our  
14 nation's nuclear weapons programs. That is  
15 also about the time that the number of  
16 disassemblies began to increase, and with the  
17 increase in disassemblies, there was also an  
18 increase in exposure potential for  
19 contamination, for tritium exposures, for  
20 uranium exposures.

21 You had mentioned thorium  
22 contamination and that also jumped into my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 head. I recall seeing a report in the 60s  
2 where a continuous air monitor had detected, I  
3 believe it was, thorium progenies and thoron.

4 They had done an investigation  
5 because of the concern about contamination.  
6 Upon looking and counting the air filters,  
7 they determined that it was actually radon and  
8 thoron contributions. So, it wasn't really  
9 thorium contamination.

10 I guess that is my brief overview,  
11 too. I would be happy to answer questions or  
12 go through specific topics, if you would like  
13 to do that now.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, I think you  
15 both have given kind of an overview. I think  
16 the best thing that we can do now is to start  
17 going into the matrix and be able to discuss  
18 these issues.

19 SC&A has given a review. NIOSH  
20 has put their position. SC&A has issued a  
21 view. So, I guess we will just start off with  
22 the first items.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           One thing I would like to make a  
2 comment on is, when this originally started  
3 out, some of these will become Site Profiles,  
4 but we have singled out what are the SECs  
5 because we really have not been able to go  
6 over this matrix and correct some of the Site  
7 Profile issues that also have come up in that.

8       I just wanted to make that upfront. This has  
9 been a review of the SEC, and that is what we  
10 are trying to maintain, too, but we will have  
11 some of them that will come in will be Site  
12 Profile issues.

13           So, I will turn it over to Joe.

14           MR. FITZGERALD:     Well, I'm not  
15 sure I am going to paraphrase the response we  
16 just got. I mean, I think -- just a little  
17 bit on the chronology. We derived from the  
18 Site Profile Review a list of potential SEC  
19 issues. We didn't take everything, but we  
20 kind of highlighted those that seemed to have  
21 SEC consequence or for which there was some  
22 clarification that would be useful to get as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 part of the process.

2 NIOSH has just provided about a  
3 month ago a response to that matrix. We  
4 haven't had a chance to do the necessary spade  
5 work, not to mention get it cleared and  
6 everything for this meeting. So, what I would  
7 suggest is maybe, rather than my paraphrasing  
8 what I read and your response, just to have  
9 you outline just pretty much in the sequence  
10 that is in the response. I have the response  
11 here. We can just go through that.

12 I would offer that we can provide  
13 maybe a reaction at this point, understanding  
14 that we have read it and everything, but we  
15 haven't had a chance to do some additional  
16 validation and additional work specific to the  
17 response. But I think, as I was saying  
18 earlier, some of these issues are not so  
19 technical we can't, frankly, at least tell you  
20 where we stand at this point and what we would  
21 intend to do.

22 That puts the Work Group in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 position, I think, to decide if there is  
2 anything specific the Work Group would like to  
3 request of us from here on out, this being the  
4 first opportunity.

5 Do you want to do that?

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That would be  
7 fine.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: I think adequacy  
9 of internal dose records, which I think tracks  
10 pretty well with the matrix and your response,  
11 I think that was the first one.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That was the  
13 first, yes.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Is SC&A  
15 issue number 1 accuracy of internal dose  
16 records?

17 MR. ROLFES: Did you want me to  
18 respond, Joe? I'm sorry.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, no. I'm just  
20 saying I could paraphrase your response, but I  
21 feel like maybe it would be better if you --

22 MR. ROLFES: Oh, okay. I didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: You know, I have  
3 kind of jotted down some notes on your  
4 response, but it might be better for you to  
5 summarize your response, and I can then react  
6 to it.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I didn't know  
8 if you wanted to present your review first and  
9 then our response to that.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: No, actually,  
11 we are responding to yours. We just want to  
12 make sure that you have clarified correctly to  
13 us.

14 MR. KATZ: At least for Sarah's  
15 sake, I mean it seems like there ought to be  
16 some paraphrasing of the initial finding that  
17 he is responding to, so that there is sort of  
18 a whole story for each of these issues.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: All right.

20 MR. KATZ: Otherwise, he is  
21 speaking out of the blue.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Thank you,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Ted. That is a good point.

2 I am going to just outline from  
3 our issues matrix. One concern we had was the  
4 accuracy of internal dose records. Again,  
5 this is outlining what we found. During  
6 essentially all years under evaluation there  
7 was no Pantex bioassay program. I am talking  
8 about a routine bioassay program for uranium,  
9 thorium, and plutonium. Instead, it was a  
10 bioassay was performed on an event-driven  
11 basis. In other words, if there was an  
12 incident or suspected exposure, they would  
13 follow through and conduct bioassay.

14 There were procedures that  
15 required some additional monitoring in terms  
16 of air monitoring and in terms of bioassay.  
17 But, again, the question that we had is as to  
18 what extent that was rigorously applied and  
19 implemented. Based on interviews, it was  
20 determined that that was not uniformly  
21 implemented.

22 So, again, I think the question in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this regard is, did the practice historically  
2 -- and this is going back in time -- match the  
3 procedures and expectations? If, in fact, it  
4 was a rigorous, event-driven bioassay program,  
5 was that, in fact, followed in all cases, such  
6 that the internal dose records could be  
7 considered complete enough or adequate enough  
8 for use in dose reconstruction? So, that  
9 certainly is the essence of it.

10 And the routine bioassay program  
11 for nuclides other tritium occurred mostly  
12 beginning in 1990-91, that time frame. That  
13 was, again, as I said earlier, in response to  
14 a lot of outside pressure to institute a  
15 program, a routine program.

16 We did not see a historic record  
17 that there were triggers in place, in other  
18 words, objective triggers, from air sampling  
19 or whatever, that would have been used, in  
20 fact, to do event-driven bioassays. So,  
21 certainly in the modern era you have criteria  
22 that, once you achieve those criteria, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would, in fact, do bioassay. It is clear that  
2 those criteria were used in the earlier days.

3           Except for a single measurement  
4 made for plutonium 239 and americium 241 at  
5 Los Alamos in 1978, we couldn't find any  
6 records in in-vivo measurements in the period  
7 from 1951 through 1991. We raised this a  
8 little later in a separate issue, but the in-  
9 vivo whole body counter capability certainly  
10 gives you the ability to know if there is any  
11 uptake of your longer-lived nuclides, whether  
12 it is plutonium or uranium, or whatever.

13           And, yes, you have bioassay, but  
14 the in-vivo gives you the capability of  
15 knowing if there's that uptake that has taken  
16 place. There's individuals, as we will get  
17 into later, that were sent offsite, in fact,  
18 to be whole body counted because the  
19 capability didn't exist, and there was a need  
20 to know that.

21           Again, the quantity of internal  
22 dose data at Pantex, compared with almost all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 other sites, is relatively low. That, of  
2 course, is understandable because it wasn't  
3 collected.

4 So, I think the perspective we  
5 have here is we have a situation where there  
6 is a paucity, a lack of internal dose data,  
7 very little internal dose data, particularly  
8 before 1990-91. I don't think that is  
9 contested. The question is, given that lack  
10 of data, can adequacy be addressed by doing a  
11 back-extrapolation of the data that you do  
12 have in the 90s and beyond? We question  
13 whether that is feasible.

14 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Joe.

15 Yes, I certainly agree that there  
16 are a low number of bioassays at Pantex, but  
17 from everything that I see, that is  
18 commensurate with the level of exposure  
19 potential on the site. I mean, this really  
20 makes sense to me, just because everything was  
21 encapsulated with the exception of uranium.  
22 Then, in the more recent time period,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 beginning right around the late 60s/70s, that  
2 is really when the routine tritium bioassay  
3 program got into effect.

4           They were monitoring, I believe,  
5 starting in 1972, they had a routine tritium  
6 bioassay program. On their bioassay sheets,  
7 they had noted that they should sample 10  
8 people with the highest potential for exposure  
9 in 1972.

10           Prior to that time period, they  
11 had actually done some tritium urinalyses, but  
12 the method that they used had a pretty low  
13 detection -- or excuse me -- a pretty high  
14 MDA. It was a pretty insensitive method, but  
15 it does show that they were looking in to see  
16 if people did have tritium exposures.

17           Looking back at the records, I  
18 recall seeing some of the first uranium  
19 bioassay results in 1959. There were also  
20 plutonium bioassays that were taken in 1961 as  
21 a result of a breach in confinement of  
22 plutonium. They had been working and breached

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the integrity of the pit, and had immediately  
2 realized that an incident had occurred. The  
3 individuals that were involved in that  
4 operation were requested to provide urine  
5 samples. Then, subsequently, because there  
6 was contamination involved, they had developed  
7 a procedure to decontaminate the area.

8 So, if you take a look, there were  
9 health physics precautions that required  
10 monitoring in 1961 for the individuals that  
11 had gone back into the area to decontaminate.

12 They had basically explained how they had  
13 gone in and put paper on the floor. They  
14 described the monitoring requirements  
15 throughout the contamination, how the  
16 materials were decontaminated.

17 Then, those individuals that were  
18 involved in that decontamination event had  
19 also participated in a plutonium bioassay  
20 program. From what I recall, the bioassay  
21 samples were analyzed by Los Alamos National  
22 Laboratory.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, from what I see, the routine  
2 operations in the early time periods didn't  
3 typically have the potential for significant  
4 intake of materials of uranium, certainly not  
5 plutonium. The most likely would have been  
6 tritium. That is one of the radionuclides for  
7 which we have the majority of the bioassay  
8 results.

9           Let's see, you had mentioned about  
10 some individuals being counted in an in-vivo  
11 counter offsite. I do recall seeing, with the  
12 1989 contamination events, there were some  
13 uranium contamination events that occurred in  
14 1989. The individuals that were involved in  
15 that, they had actually gone back and  
16 reconstructed all individuals who had worked  
17 in this area on this program and developed a  
18 list of individuals who should be counted by  
19 the Hogason in-vivo counter.

20           Those individuals were also  
21 subsequently, a few months down the road,  
22 their urine was sampled for uranium, and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was analyzed by Y-12.

2 MEMBER BEACH: Mark, can I jump in  
3 and ask a question?

4 This is Josie Beach.

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Josie.

6 MEMBER BEACH: Is there a list of  
7 incidents on the O: drive anywhere between  
8 1951 and 1991 that occurred?

9 MR. ROLFES: Yes, we actually have  
10 all the incident reports that were available  
11 to us from Pantex. They are all in our Site  
12 Research Database, and usually their title is  
13 like Radiation Incident Report or --

14 MEMBER BEACH: So, there's not  
15 one, 2,000, all of them, I would have to go  
16 look --

17 MR. ROLFES: There should be a  
18 listing of various incident reports. However,  
19 some of the incident reports might not have  
20 been related to a radiological contamination  
21 incident. There were many incidents involving  
22 high explosives. There were also incidents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 involving chemical exposures as well. So,  
2 that type information, if it had some bearing  
3 on the dose reconstruction process, we would  
4 have requested that. That should be in our  
5 Site Research Database.

6 I believe there are a couple of  
7 listings that are available in the Site  
8 Research Database, but I would have to confirm  
9 that and get back to you to provide  
10 confirmation.

11 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Mark, I need to  
12 make a comment.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, Phil.

14 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: It relates to  
15 what you said. If you work with enough  
16 radioactive materials, you are going to have  
17 incidents, not necessarily detected at that  
18 time. The use of cotton gloves, that won't  
19 stop a smearable contamination from getting to  
20 you. It will go through cotton gloves.

21 Furthermore, if you are not doing  
22 a routine bioassay, unless they are aware they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have had this problem happen, they don't know.

2 Also, it may show up as contamination. It  
3 shows up on a piece of equipment they are  
4 using. They go one day, two days, six months.

5 Without this routine bioassay, you don't know  
6 when they have ingested that contamination.  
7 Hand-mouth thing. Very simple. It happens at  
8 every nuclear facility in the nation and the  
9 world. It is going to happen and it does  
10 happen.

11 MR. ROLFES: What radionuclide are  
12 you referring to when you are talking --

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: It doesn't  
14 matter which one. It doesn't matter which  
15 one. Uranium, plutonium, it doesn't matter.

16 MR. ROLFES: Well, it does, but --

17 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: No, it doesn't  
18 because you have that potential of uptake if  
19 it is a smearable contamination. The  
20 smearable doesn't mean it gets airborne. So,  
21 your air monitors may not pick it up. I would  
22 testify to that to a court of law from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 experience. It does and can happen.

2 MR. ROLFES: Let me explain, then,  
3 for tritium operations, that is certainly more  
4 likely, if you are wearing cotton gloves, you  
5 are certainly going to have a much more likely  
6 potential for tritium to migrate through those  
7 cotton gloves than if you were wearing vinyl  
8 gloves or something. But, even then, if you  
9 only wear one set of vinyl gloves, tritium  
10 will still migrate through those, and you can  
11 have tritium absorption occur through your  
12 skin.

13 With uranium, yes, that is  
14 possible. From the very early time period, I  
15 cannot say that there was never an incident,  
16 but we actually did interview the people that  
17 received components onsite. One of the very  
18 first things for a pit that was sent from  
19 Rocky Flats -- Rocky Flats would monitor the  
20 pit before it was sent out to the site. Then,  
21 upon receipt, it was also monitored to look  
22 for contamination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   We had spoken with a Lawrence  
2 Livermore National Laboratory health physicist  
3 to determine what types of contamination would  
4 be encountered on a pit. We were told that  
5 they rarely, if ever, would detect any  
6 materials on the surface of the pit.

7                   We had gone back and looked at all  
8 the records, and there were some occurrences  
9 which breached the integrity of the pit. As I  
10 just mentioned, for plutonium contamination  
11 the individuals, when such an incident like  
12 that occurred, it was a big deal because you  
13 were dealing with special nuclear materials.  
14 They were protected. Access was controlled to  
15 those materials, and it was an incident. It  
16 was a major deal. It wasn't something that  
17 could easily be disguised or covered. It  
18 certainly attracted people's attention to the  
19 event.

20                   DR. NETON:     Mark, how was that  
21 contamination detected, though?

22                   MR. ROLFES:     The contamination,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the 1961 plutonium incident was a result of  
2 the continuous air monitor detecting something  
3 above 4.5 MeV alpha particles, I believe is  
4 what the trigger point was still.

5 The individuals had actually  
6 realized that they had a problem prior to that  
7 CAM alarming though. They had actually gone  
8 out of the cell and contacted Radiation  
9 Safety.

10 There were workplace controls in  
11 place in that specific area which detected the  
12 contamination release.

13 DR. FUORTES: Excuse me, Ted.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Hello.

15 MR. KATZ: Hello.

16 DR. FUORTES: Hello. Could  
17 somebody introduce a procedural issue. One,  
18 when petitioners be allowed to respond to  
19 these impressions?

20 MR. KATZ: So, Lars, I sent out --  
21 this is Lars, right, Fuortes?

22 DR. FUORTES: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Hi. It's Ted Katz.

2 I sent out an agenda, and that is  
3 one of the reasons I laid out some bullets  
4 under that agenda. I don't know if you  
5 received it or not, but right now we are going  
6 issue by issue through matters. So, since I  
7 think it is better to address questions  
8 germane to a particular issue while it is on  
9 the table, after Mark has finished responding  
10 to -- Joe's laying out each issue. Mark is  
11 responding to those, and they are having back  
12 and forth. At the end of that, I think it  
13 would be good to ask the petitioners if they  
14 want clarification or if they have something  
15 to provide to the conversation, to add, right?

16 DR. FUORTES: Thank you.

17 MR. KATZ: Is that okay?

18 DR. FUORTES: Perfect.

19 MR. KATZ: Is that okay, Brad?

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I was  
21 just wondering if Mark was done with that,  
22 with his response.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Mark, I had one question. In the  
2 earlier years, you were talking about rad  
3 safety personnel and stuff like that. How  
4 many did Pantex have?

5                   MR. ROLFES: Rad safety personnel?

6                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, RadCon.

7                   MR. ROLFES: Well, the very first  
8 couple of individuals that were in charge of  
9 radiation safety came from the Safety  
10 Department. And, really, in the 1952 through  
11 1957/58 time period, there really wasn't any  
12 real concern over radioactive materials in  
13 process at the site. The exceptions were the  
14 radiography sources, the cesium and cobalt  
15 sources that they had onsite.

16                   The individuals in the Safety  
17 Department were primarily concerned about high  
18 explosive safety, but they were also the same  
19 individuals that would correspond with the  
20 laboratories. In that time period, it was Los  
21 Alamos National Laboratory. They were the  
22 ones that would contact Los Alamos National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Laboratory to determine what radiological  
2 monitoring requirements were needed, and who  
3 should be monitored.

4 Really, when fissile materials  
5 began coming onsite in the late 50s/early  
6 1960s, that is when we see more people  
7 involved in the safety program. Radiation  
8 monitoring requirements increased, the number  
9 of workers who were monitored increased.

10 I don't know if you would call  
11 someone a health physicist in those early  
12 days. They probably wore many hats, as I  
13 said, as safety professionals. But, really,  
14 that early time period, because 99 percent of  
15 their work at Pantex involved high-explosive  
16 production, assembly and subassembly, that was  
17 really what they were concerned about, is  
18 explosive safety.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This is Brad  
20 Clawson speaking again.

21 If this is the two that we have  
22 talked to, until 1989, there was two of them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that monitored, and it was covering the RadCon  
2 issues on it.

3 One of the things that you brought  
4 up was the sampling, the air sampling data,  
5 and so forth like that. And yet, in the  
6 early years, according to the way the  
7 buildings were designed, they were more  
8 worried about what was going to get out of the  
9 building than actually what the workers were  
10 set up, if you look at where the air sampling  
11 data was set up on that.

12 That is something that we are  
13 trying to take a look at as a Work Group, and  
14 so forth like this, but this was brought forth  
15 to us because, in speaking with the rad  
16 personnel that were there -- and this comes  
17 back to what Joe said -- they were calling  
18 other sites to be able to figure out what they  
19 needed to be able to do with the issues, and  
20 so forth.

21 One thing I wanted to bring up is,  
22 when they started coming back on, any weapon

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that came back in, and in the early years it  
2 was more prevalent than anything, when you  
3 retrofitted something with a modification,  
4 they were torn down and put back together.  
5 There were some issues in that.

6 So, it is not just dismantling, or  
7 whatever. There was a lot of retrofitting to  
8 be able to make them function better. I think  
9 we need to remember, in the early years, there  
10 was quite a bit of that that went on with the  
11 earlier ones before they were taken out of  
12 service.

13 MR. ROLFES: That's true; there  
14 are retrofits that were done historically.  
15 Just because there was a retrofit doesn't  
16 necessarily mean that a radioactive material  
17 was involved. Sometimes they might have put a  
18 parachute onto a bomb or changed the type of  
19 parachute that was used. Sometimes it was  
20 related to batteries, for example, being  
21 replaced.

22 Those types of things don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 generally get you into a situation where there  
2 would be contamination present, not the same  
3 as a full disassembly.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I  
5 understand that and the parachute part is  
6 nice, too, but also, as Nevada Test Site and  
7 these other sites learned more about it, they  
8 were going into the heart of it, and mainly  
9 the instrument part of this item and  
10 retrofitting them. That can get into little  
11 things.

12 DR. CHEW: Joe, I want to go back,  
13 in full respect to you, though, and Phil.  
14 Joe, let's talk about the DOE oversight. At  
15 Pantex, why Pantex is different from many of  
16 the sites that we all have been working on,  
17 what you call production and materials  
18 productions site, there are really three  
19 customers, as you all know. Pantex,  
20 basically, the customer was DOE. DOE had to  
21 accept the finished product, what they call a  
22 diamond standard, to accept it as the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deliverable from the customer.

2 But the other two customers were  
3 the national labs. The national labs were  
4 always very concerned that materials  
5 compatibility was a major issue. I think all  
6 of us know all these weapons stay in stockpile  
7 under a variety of different situations and  
8 conditions, moistures, altitude, temperatures,  
9 and they had to have survivability. I think  
10 you know where I am going with that, Joe, I  
11 think we've talked about this before.

12 So, any time that there was a low  
13 level of number of internal bioassays that are  
14 taken -- let's go back to what the real  
15 exposures were and how much quantity was  
16 exposure to give you a necessity to do the  
17 bioassay here.

18 So, therefore, let's talk about --  
19 I'm not going to break down compounds, but I  
20 think you know, but there's uranium and then  
21 there's the fissile part of the uranium  
22 component and plutonium, and I think that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 all I want to really address.

2 So, when those materials  
3 compatibility issues show up as potential  
4 contamination, it was a major concern to the  
5 weapons design laboratory and eventually DOE,  
6 which is the customer. So, that is why you  
7 hear quite often we would go back to the labs  
8 and ask what would be necessary to do.

9 I know from personal experience,  
10 and I think Bob would attest to that, too, the  
11 customer who produced the components, whether  
12 it is going to be Rocky Flats -- and you know  
13 what part that would be, Y-12 and their  
14 components, and the labs all got together.

15 Not only there was what they  
16 called the safety program, but there was the  
17 nuclear explosive system safety requirements  
18 that had to be on top of, whether we consider  
19 the lab protection, the safety analysis  
20 portions. So, I think what I am just trying  
21 to say to you is that the minimal amount of  
22 bioassay really is testimony to the very fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the components were built to the certain  
2 specification, and survivability is one point.

3 Any time, again, they saw anything  
4 that was unusual, the laboratories, the  
5 customers themselves, would have to be -- have  
6 to be -- a requirement to be called and answer  
7 to address that issue because, again, of the  
8 transcompatibility and long life of the  
9 stockpile. I just wanted to set that tone, of  
10 why Pantex is really different.

11 But you, DOE, Joe, I want to say  
12 you, DOE, was a big customer.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, now I  
14 understand that premise that this program was  
15 born squeaky clean. I think, though, that the  
16 reason we have this Act and the reason this  
17 Board is in place is to exercise a healthy  
18 skepticism that is born of experience. I,  
19 firsthand, have had the experience of auditing  
20 practically every DOE operation, including  
21 Livermore, your own operation.

22 And I found that the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 practice, the reality of what was happening in  
2 the workplace didn't match with the  
3 procedures, didn't match with what management  
4 was claiming and workers were being exposed,  
5 and dosimetry programs -- I set up DOELAP in  
6 DOE 15 years ago. When we set that up, there  
7 was no uniform requirement that said, here are  
8 the bases you would have to touch in order to  
9 have an adequate dosimetry program. And that  
10 is when programs like Pantex got swept in  
11 because, essentially, you could get by.

12 If you have a prevailing  
13 assumption that is bought in by everybody, I  
14 mean one thing that I remember, you know, we  
15 are talking about 40-50 years ago. So, the  
16 people we interview are not people that are  
17 speaking necessarily firsthand. Okay? We are  
18 looking for records, but a lot of records have  
19 been destroyed at Pantex. A lot of the air  
20 sampling information, other information that  
21 we would like to look at, a lot of it is  
22 discarded. That happens at a number of sites.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But I am just saying that, you  
2 know, I think it is incumbent upon us to have  
3 a healthy skepticism about the fact that the  
4 reason there is event-driven bioassay is  
5 because, obviously, there was nothing to  
6 bioassay most times. I think that is a  
7 dangerous assumption to lead into an SEC  
8 evaluation.

9           I think, again, and I will make  
10 the point, I, frankly, want to validate  
11 whether the program that was in place, that  
12 was being documented as being in place, and  
13 the procedures that we are pointing to as  
14 having been used in the 60s, in fact, were  
15 practiced. I know it is a challenge because  
16 there's not a lot of people alive that can  
17 testify to that, but I think it is incumbent  
18 upon us to do that.

19           I think it is also incumbent upon  
20 us to recognize -- and I have a chart here I  
21 am going to hand around. This is -- Sarah,  
22 for your sake, this is in Rhetoric to Reality,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which is the report that Pantex did. This is  
2 unclassified.

3 But it has a great chart of all  
4 the weapons, nuclear weapons, warheads,  
5 systems that were handled at Pantex over the  
6 years. And you will find, very interestingly,  
7 the number of weapons systems in the 50s and  
8 60s -- and, you know, this was the Cold War,  
9 obviously, the height of the Cold War, so you  
10 are coming up with all kinds of different  
11 applications out of howitzers and now  
12 landmines. Who knows? They were using nukes  
13 for just about everything.

14 And the point is, though, that,  
15 yes, there were a number of different  
16 facilities, but there was a heck of a lot of  
17 activity, a lot of assembly/disassembly, just  
18 a heck of a lot of activity, a lot of pressure  
19 on this plant to push the units out the door,  
20 just like with Rocky Flats, a lot of pressure.

21 This is a much different era than  
22 we are looking at now. So, it is hard to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     imagine the kind of pressures that were  
2     involved.

3                     But I think, given the feedback we  
4     have from some of the hands-on workers that  
5     actually worked in those earlier days, and  
6     there's a few around still from the 60s and  
7     70s, I think we have to take that seriously,  
8     that there is some feedback that what was on  
9     paper isn't necessarily what was going on in  
10    those cells when you were assembling and  
11    disassembling in terms of contamination.

12                    I mean, there's a number of  
13    questions that we have raised in the Site  
14    Profile report. This notion that all the  
15    radiological units, the pits were completely  
16    encased, and there just wasn't this kind of  
17    exposure source, I think we question that.

18                    I think in the earlier design  
19    days, talking about, you know, you can ask  
20    Livermore, what's going on with Pantex, and  
21    the answer you are going to get is going to be  
22    on this side of the chart, the 80s, 90s, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 2000s. That is the historic time frame for  
2 anyone that is in the DOE or in the labs right  
3 now.

4 I mean they don't have any  
5 particularly more wisdom about the 50s than  
6 any of us do. That is where it becomes a  
7 challenge to find some reality checks through  
8 workers and documentation.

9 Now the documentation is not easy  
10 to come by. A lot of it is classified, and  
11 some of it has been destroyed. I mean, error  
12 monitoring data from the 50s and 60s isn't  
13 necessarily going to be on somebody's shelf or  
14 in somebody's safe. Some of that is no longer  
15 available.

16 So, I guess, again, my response,  
17 and my response to you, Mel, is that, no, I  
18 don't think this acceptance of this assumption  
19 should go without some scrutiny. We have to  
20 look at operations. Were, in fact, these  
21 components all sealed? There's some evidence  
22 that not all of them were sealed. There are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure pathways. There was oxidation.

2 Tritium, top 10 people, top 10  
3 people when, 1990? -- I would say the top ten  
4 people in 1960 would be a much different top  
5 ten because the distribution would have been  
6 entirely different. Back in the earlier days,  
7 the reservoirs containing the tritium were  
8 engineered in such a way that the possibility  
9 of leakage and what not was higher.

10 I mean, you know, it makes sense.

11 Technology and engineering advances, you  
12 learn from your experience, and the  
13 department, AEC and the labs learn from their  
14 experience and ruggedized the components so  
15 that there would not be releases, as many  
16 releases as you might have had in the earlier  
17 days.

18 So, are we going to take the  
19 distribution of tritium monitoring from 1990  
20 and apply it to 1960, even though we know that  
21 the components were engineered differently and  
22 that the frequency of releases were different?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't see it. I just don't see it yet.  
2 That is an issue.

3 The notion of saying that the  
4 requirements that you would have followed in  
5 the 1960 incident or incidents thereafter are  
6 ones that we could take stock in, I am not  
7 ready to do that because, frankly, I have seen  
8 procedures and requirements in 1998 that were  
9 ignored by operational managers at DOE sites.  
10 It just happens. It is the reality.

11 I think people on this Work Group  
12 will attest to that, that what is in writing,  
13 what is required, what's the procedures -- you  
14 know, the reason we have Price-Anderson Act  
15 enforcement in the Department is because it  
16 literally had to go to an enforcement  
17 mechanism because it wasn't enough to have the  
18 Secretary of Energy insist on something. You  
19 had to have some means of providing  
20 enforcement capability.

21 So, a lot of this gets around to  
22 the fact that you can't take at face value

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what is on paper, necessarily, and you can't  
2 accept the fact that we have a weapons program  
3 that was born pristine. The tolerance levels  
4 changed. What was tolerated by labs, I  
5 suspect, in 1960 was a lot different than what  
6 the labs would tolerate now. And why?  
7 Because we learn and we also tighten up  
8 requirements.

9 So, again, I am not providing the  
10 kind of evidence that I hope that we can  
11 gather that will bolster this perspective, but  
12 I think it is too much of a rush to judgment  
13 to suggest that this program is so clean that  
14 you never needed bioassay except in a rare  
15 instance where you happen to have a release.

16 I can only tell you that there was  
17 a great deal of concern in 90, 91, 92 over  
18 Pantex and the Radiation Control Program  
19 there. Everywhere from the Defense Board to  
20 the Department to the contractor, they focused  
21 on revamping that program.

22 So, calibrating practices in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dosimetry after that happened to practices in  
2 dosimetry before that period, I think, is a  
3 non-starter.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: This is Brad  
5 again.

6 You know, on every site and every  
7 Work Group that I have been into, we get into  
8 the 1985-to-1990 era and we see a drastic  
9 change with every site we deal with. That is  
10 mainly because of the DOELAP and basically  
11 getting down to we have one RadCon Program; we  
12 are all going to do it.

13 And this is historically, if you  
14 notice, Pantex was one of the last holdouts  
15 because of the difficulties, and the same  
16 difficulties that we are having today of  
17 getting information and also getting onto a  
18 site. Under national security, you know, I  
19 can understand that. But even from the RadCon  
20 techs, if you want to call them, or if they  
21 are official health physicists, or whatever  
22 that actually, in 1989, they had to shut their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whole program down because they didn't have  
2 enough people to cover it, period.

3           They went from two now to almost  
4 90 in, I believe it was, well, when Battelle  
5 came in, it was like in a two-year time period  
6 to be able to start covering these issues, and  
7 so forth.

8           I think in the earlier years,  
9 remember, the aspect of this, it seems like  
10 everything -- and this is just my personal  
11 opinion -- that they were more worried about  
12 the high explosives that they were dealing  
13 with, and that they were doing these things  
14 with, than they were the actual components,  
15 and so forth, that came in.

16           But, you know, we could discuss  
17 this for hours on end, but I think it is also  
18 important for us to allow people like Sarah  
19 and Lar to be able to weigh-in on this, too.  
20 And Lar has already expressed a concern that  
21 he would like to be able to do it.

22           If you don't have any more, Mark

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or Joe, I guess I would like to hear from the  
2 petitioner.

3 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that would be  
4 fine with me. Thanks, Brad.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

6 MR. KATZ: Lar?

7 DR. FUORTES: Hi.

8 MS. RAY: If I could say something  
9 after Lar finishes?

10 DR. FUORTES: Sure.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That would be  
12 fine, Sarah.

13 DR. FUORTES: Sorry. Did you say  
14 for me to go first?

15 MR. KATZ: Yes, go ahead, Lar.

16 DR. FUORTES: Okay. Well, thank  
17 you guys very much. I'm sorry to confuse the  
18 process.

19 But I think that several people  
20 from the Board and SC&A have iterated some of  
21 our concerns. I have to brush something,  
22 however.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Second to Sarah -- I and Sarah  
2           have spoken to many more elderly former  
3           workers from this facility than NIOSH has.  
4           And the impressions that we have gotten are,  
5           as the gentleman from the Board has indicated,  
6           they are truly different than those that I  
7           would get from reading NIOSH's documents.

8           In seeing NIOSH in practice, both  
9           at the Iowa Army Ammunition Plant and at this  
10          facility, the assumption of this being a clean  
11          facility with no risk is quite clear. I mean,  
12          they have actually stated that in public  
13          settings.

14          Coming with a priori bias, I  
15          think, is a very dangerous thing to do in a  
16          scientific situation. One should try always  
17          to assume ignorance and recognize that a state  
18          of ignorance is the best place to start from  
19          if you are trying to learn the truth.

20          That was not the case with NIOSH.  
21          To the extent that I really want the Board to  
22          recognize how NIOSH's process was affected not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just by this a priori bias that everything was  
2 done the way it should have been done, the  
3 reason there are no assays is because there  
4 was no exposure. Had there been exposure,  
5 there would have been assays. That assumption  
6 is certainly a possibility, but it doesn't  
7 strike me as true, given the history of  
8 occupational health and safety.

9 It also doesn't strike me as true,  
10 given the tone of the Tiger Team report. The  
11 tone of the Tiger Team report was that this  
12 facility was replete with shortcomings in how  
13 they handled worker health and safety and the  
14 environmental route of disposal. Monitoring,  
15 it was cited repeatedly, to the extent that,  
16 after the Tiger Team, their health and safety  
17 and radiation health teams increased by orders  
18 of magnitude.

19 NIOSH refused to entertain even  
20 reviewing this SEC petition repeatedly. I  
21 want the Board to be aware of this, that this  
22 SEC petition had to go to administrative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 review because NIOSH's assumption was, there  
2 is nothing in the Tiger Team report or the  
3 worker histories that could change our mind  
4 that this was a clean facility.

5 So, they said that they were not  
6 going to allow the Board to see this, had this  
7 not gone to administrative review. I think  
8 that that is something that NIOSH will have to  
9 answer for, and it certainly decreases the  
10 credibility of -- both that and that a priori  
11 bias really decreases the credibility of  
12 NIOSH, unfortunately, in this situation.

13 As regards the workers' histories,  
14 I would like to just point out a couple of  
15 things. We heard from several Iowa Army  
16 Ammunition technicians who traveled back and  
17 forth from Burlington to Pantex that there  
18 were health and safety issues at both  
19 facilities.

20 For example, Jack Polson, the  
21 chief scientist at Burlington, told us and  
22 told NIOSH, I'm sorry, but there were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 situations when pits were breached. And he  
2 would go no further. He would say, I will go  
3 on record, there were situations when pits  
4 were breached.

5 Ed Web, one of the older gentlemen  
6 who was interviewed at length from Burlington,  
7 described at length the maintenance of the  
8 Mark 6 weapon and the in-flight insertion  
9 weapons, where some metallic oxide was removed  
10 with some regularity with cotton swabs with no  
11 respirators, no monitoring. So, this appears  
12 to be uranium oxide, and, I would imagine,  
13 enriched uranium.

14 So, I would say that the  
15 assumption of zero exposure that NIOSH is  
16 building on is invalid. Then, again, as you  
17 have pointed out, the assumption that exposure  
18 information after the Tiger Team report, after  
19 the health and safety program was beefed up in  
20 the 1990s, that that information was relevant  
21 for making assumptions about exposure  
22 previously is certainly suspect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The second worker history I would  
2     like to share with you from the Pantex workers  
3     that I think speaks to that is their  
4     description of beer holidays for tritium  
5     spills.       They described this to us,  
6     independently, independent groups of workers.

7     The first time you hear such a story, you  
8     assume that it is apocryphal and it is just a  
9     funny story.     But after hearing it in  
10    different groups of workers, that they report  
11    tritium spills having been documented and  
12    those individuals being sent to the medical  
13    office and being sent home with a prescription  
14    to drink a case of beer and then come back to  
15    work, to dilute out a tritium spill without  
16    any monitoring, I think that that really  
17    speaks to there being some problems with  
18    recordkeeping in the facility.  Either that or  
19    you just discount worker histories, and I am  
20    unable to do that, given the consistency of  
21    these histories.

22           That is all I have to say.  Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       you.

2                       MR. KATZ:   Thank you, Lar.

3                       Sarah?

4                       MS. RAY:    I'm not a scientist at  
5       all, Joe.

6                       First, I would like to review.  He  
7       covered our issues in-depth.  Again, like him,  
8       I have real problems applying today's  
9       operations through our time frame of 1951 to  
10      1991 on our SEC petition.  I would like to  
11      ask, if there was no radiation contamination,  
12      then why did we have a dosimetry program?  Why  
13      was there worry about getting lead aprons,  
14      which we know were not generally used in the  
15      early years?  Here you are talking about the  
16      fact that at a period of time there were  
17      multiple facilities that did assembly and  
18      disassembly.

19                      In 1974, I was out there at  
20      Pantex.  I'm familiar with the red phone, I'm  
21      familiar with the manufacturing, calendars,  
22      the daily change report that went daily to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Washington. I have seen many of the older  
2 weapons items that were coming in and going  
3 out. And yet, program numbers that I haven't  
4 seen listed in any of the information that  
5 NIOSH has presented that I know were coming in  
6 and going out.

7 I have always felt like NIOSH  
8 really has not really done a good review of  
9 documents at the plant, in part because they  
10 are not listening to workers.

11 Mark today is talking about  
12 continuing air monitoring. [identifying  
13 information redacted] is the person that is  
14 the RAM system for Pantex. If you ask him, he  
15 will tell you that the first continuous air  
16 monitors furnished in the 70s, it was more of  
17 a check. It wasn't something that was  
18 required. They were installed in 1226, and it  
19 was alpha monitors and they were sniffed in at  
20 approximately eye level. So, we know that  
21 that did a lot of good.

22 I don't think the three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individuals have even looked at 1226. They  
2 toured the training base up in 1215, and we  
3 are told that that is exactly what the line  
4 looks like. The diagrams, in the Rhetoric to  
5 Reality, there are diagrams of facilities that  
6 are in use today. The 1244 cells are nothing  
7 like the current cells. 1226, where most of  
8 the weapons work was done, is nothing like the  
9 bays that are pictured in the Rhetoric to  
10 Reality.

11 Another thing, ATKT limits are  
12 quite different today than they were in past  
13 years. It was not uncommon for workers to be  
14 surrounded by weapons just waiting to do  
15 whatever they were doing with them, 10 or 12  
16 weapons at a time, full-up weapons. All of  
17 their weapons were much hotter. You know, you  
18 have to take that into consideration.

19 Individuals, many individuals, had  
20 custody of these weapons, and they were with  
21 them for hours at a time. I have heard many  
22 workers talk to me about -- they had custody,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it was time for lunch, and so they sat down on  
2 their tin cans and they ate their lunch.

3 These are not practices that you  
4 are going to see documented in procedures.  
5 These are things that come from workers. I  
6 think when you are not listening to workers,  
7 you are not getting the true story.

8 And I have a real issue with the  
9 fact that there was no rad safety. Basically,  
10 we have two people, and they are covering  
11 24/7, 365 days a year. How can you tell me  
12 that someone can be there monitoring rad  
13 safety issues every day 365 days a year, 24  
14 hours a day? That is humanly impossible.

15 And now they are up to 90. Why  
16 did this happen? It happened because of the  
17 Tiger Team report. Many things came about.  
18 The standardization of RadCon practices with  
19 the RadCon Manual, 1992-93, that was the first  
20 time there was anything standardized.

21 I have talked to workers who were  
22 lost in the bays through a tritium release.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Somebody accidentally found them. And several  
2       days later, someone decided to get a urine  
3       sample from them. Again, as Lar reported,  
4       they were told to drink a lot of beer. You  
5       know, these things are real.

6                   At least one of these was in the  
7       Tiger Team report, being what I consider  
8       probably the classified version of the Tiger  
9       Team report. I don't have that. Mine is one  
10      that has been redacted.

11                   So, even this particular issue,  
12      where people were lost in the bays after a  
13      tritium release is missing from the Tiger Team  
14      report. But the Tiger Team report is a very  
15      important document. It brought about many,  
16      many changes.

17                   I guess that is all I have to say.

18      I can think of many things, but I would like  
19      to make those comments.

20                   MR. KATZ: Thank you, Sarah.

21                   MR. ROLFES: This is Mark Rolfes.

22      I just wanted to respond to both Lar and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Sarah.

2 Lar, I wanted to state that I did  
3 go to Pantex with an open mind to learn and  
4 with the intent to help workers at the site.  
5 I wanted to make sure that the technical basis  
6 that we are using for dose reconstructions  
7 were as complete as possible.

8 If you take a look on our website,  
9 we have NIOSH outreach activities for the  
10 Pantex plant. And we had our very first  
11 meeting down onsite with the Metal Trades  
12 Council back in June of 2004. And then,  
13 subsequently, we met with the Pantex plant  
14 guards union and Metal Trades Council, July  
15 31st, 2007. Let's see, during the SEC  
16 evaluation time period, we had two meetings on  
17 January 29th, 2008.

18 Also, during that time period, I  
19 had made a couple of different trips to speak  
20 with workers onsite and offsite in various  
21 capacities as well. If you take a look at our  
22 history of Technical Basis Document changes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we actually did go back and change our  
2 Technical Basis Documents based on worker  
3 input that we had received during those  
4 meetings.

5 So, I want to make sure that we do  
6 point out that we are listening. We are  
7 listening today also.

8 So, that is all. Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I appreciate  
10 all your input.

11 Lar, I would like to make one  
12 comment to yours, though. I kind of found  
13 that interesting about drinking beer because  
14 we just returned from a Mound meeting and  
15 talking to the tritium specialists, and they  
16 said their key was to drink an awful lot of  
17 water all day long. So that I guess the term  
18 dilution is the solution kind of plays into  
19 part there.

20 We have discussed adequacy of  
21 internal records, but I guess what I need to  
22 know is where we need to proceed forward with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this. I believe in my view it is in NIOSH's  
2 court, actually.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, let me  
4 offer this. I think it was a very well  
5 written preamble to report particularly folks  
6 that were internal. So, that is what I think  
7 we have been more or less discussing, the  
8 general prospect on internal.

9 I think it will be helpful for the  
10 worker to maybe walk down, not spend a lot of  
11 time, but some of the specific subparts of  
12 that, because there is such a large scope  
13 involved there on that one. I think we have  
14 just kind of looked at the generalized comment  
15 first, which is good. I think that is  
16 appropriate.

17 So, do you want to go specific?

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, let's go  
19 specific then, and we will just work our way  
20 down.

21 Now, Sarah and Lar, we are  
22 starting out on item number 1 in the matrix,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just so you know where we are at.

2 MEMBER PRESLEY: Hey, Mark.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes?

4 MEMBER PRESLEY: Before we start,  
5 can we take a break?

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, that would  
7 be fine. Mark just got here, so, it is time  
8 to go on a break.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes. For the record,  
10 Mark Griffon has just joined us, from the Work  
11 Group.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Would a 15-  
13 minute break be okay, then? Would that be  
14 long enough?

15 We will break for 15 minutes. We  
16 will return at 11:05.

17 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
18 matter went off the record at 10:51 a.m. and  
19 resumed at 11:04 a.m.)

20 MR. KATZ: We are reconvening  
21 after a short break. This is the Pantex Work  
22 Group of the Advisory Board on Radiation and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Worker Health.

2 We have just gone through a  
3 discussion of -- at least a general discussion  
4 of issue 1, I believe.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, it is the  
6 general part of issue 1.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, I guess we  
8 have not completed issue 1 yet. At this time,  
9 I guess I will turn it over to you, Joe.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I am just  
11 going to highlight. We talked the general  
12 issues. So, I am just going to be very  
13 specific about it because, again, the internal  
14 dose issue is a very important, critical one,  
15 and it does have some subparts.

16 One subpart is for tritium. And  
17 that is also addressed a little later from a  
18 different standpoint, tritides. But for  
19 tritium, NIOSH claims that, while tritium  
20 leaks occurred, these were small and  
21 immediately identifiable, and that air  
22 monitors were used to minimize uptakes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   However, NIOSH also acknowledges,  
2                   and we agree, that routine tritium bioassay  
3                   monitoring did not begin until 1972. The  
4                   basis for the backward extrapolation that is  
5                   being proposed in the Evaluation Report from  
6                   later tritium data to this earlier period is  
7                   that the availability of, quote, more  
8                   measurable intake potential would be claimant-  
9                   favorable compared to the earlier period when  
10                  few samples were available.

11                  Now, undeniably, there is more  
12                  data. It is useful to use more data if you  
13                  are going to do extrapolation, but the  
14                  concern, again, is, how representative is that  
15                  newer data to be applied retroactively that  
16                  far back? It is quite apart from how much  
17                  more data you have. The real question is,  
18                  should you do it? Is it something that sort  
19                  of like begins a surrogate data question?  
20                  This is substitute data. Can you, basically,  
21                  use data from this later period and substitute  
22                  it for data that you lack in that earlier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 period?

2 From what we have said earlier, we  
3 don't believe that is the case. It is not  
4 necessarily that more data represents better  
5 data. I think the operations were different.

6 I think the exposure pathways were likely  
7 different.

8 A lot of what we are going to  
9 pursue, I think, in our review, and we would  
10 invite that on NIOSH's part, too, is to  
11 basically look at the basis for that  
12 comparison. Can you apply that data  
13 irregardless of how much more you have of it,  
14 to this earlier period where you lack as much?

15 That is kind of our response on  
16 the tritium, without having actually gone and  
17 tried to interrogate what information we have  
18 there.

19 MR. ROLFES: Right now, Joe --  
20 this is Mark Rolfes -- we certainly  
21 acknowledge that not all workers participated  
22 in a bioassay program, but we do have a strong

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       indication that, when there was an event which  
2       released radioactive materials, that the  
3       worker was bioassayed.

4                   MR. FITZGERALD:    You have a strong  
5       indication?

6                   MR. ROLFES:        We have a strong  
7       indication because, if you lose your  
8       materials, it becomes an incident.  It is  
9       something that is important to the weapon.

10                   If there was an exposure, as there  
11       was in 1989 when there was a tritium release,  
12       it prompted quite a bit of investigation.  It  
13       was a very big deal.

14                   MR. FITZGERALD:    Well, take it  
15       back prior to 72.

16                   MR. ROLFES:        Okay.

17                   MR. FITZGERALD:    What would be  
18       your indication that that would have been  
19       done, in the 1970s, say?

20                   MR. ROLFES:        Well, when new  
21       reservoirs were received, the containers that  
22       they were contained in were placed into a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hood, and the atmosphere inside of the  
2 container was expressed into the hood. They  
3 had basically surveyed the air inside of that  
4 container.

5 It wasn't really until the mid-  
6 1970s, and these are for assemblies, the  
7 earlier time period that I am referring to in  
8 the 60s and 70s, when they are primarily  
9 focused on assembling, there's really not a  
10 significant potential for tritium exposure  
11 handling a reservoir that is just shipped from  
12 the Savannah River site, for example.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: What's that based  
14 on, though? I am just trying to figure out,  
15 and I am not saying this in a pejorative  
16 sense. You have a lot of confidence in the  
17 integrity of the reservoirs as well as the  
18 handling operations back in pre-1972, such  
19 that you are willing to extrapolate back to  
20 that period and assign current values, 1990s  
21 values. So, you have a lot of confidence.

22 I just want to understand where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that confidence comes from, what it is based  
2 on. Is it documentation, interviews with  
3 people that were contemporary to that period?

4 I just want to get a handle on why so much  
5 confidence.

6 MR. ROLFES: I guess it just comes  
7 with speaking with workers for the past -- I  
8 have been involved with Pantex for the past  
9 five years and have been traveling and  
10 speaking with people in the Radiation Safety  
11 Department, people that are production  
12 technicians involved in assembly and  
13 disassembly, people at Lawrence Livermore  
14 National Laboratory, for example, and Sandia  
15 as well.

16 You really don't have a  
17 significant potential for exposure to a brand-  
18 new reservoir that is sent to be assembled  
19 into a weapon. You are really not concerned  
20 about any contamination of significance until  
21 you disassemble that weapon. That is when,  
22 you know, if the reservoir has been in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 field for a while, the tritium can begin to  
2 migrate through welds on the reservoir and  
3 things, and you can begin to detect  
4 contamination on that reservoir.

5 It is really not until many of the  
6 weapons were disassembled in the mid-70s  
7 forward when there was a true exposure  
8 potential for tritium.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: But this is  
10 important because I think in terms of guiding  
11 our inquiry and yours, were these individuals  
12 that were operators from that time period that  
13 actually were hands-on? Or were these health  
14 physicists and managers that were sharing  
15 recollections?

16 Because, again, as I pointed out  
17 earlier, we are talking 40 years ago. And the  
18 recollections and the type of perspectives  
19 that we are looking for are ones that are  
20 firsthand. That gets harder and harder to  
21 get.

22 MR. ROLFES: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:     So, I am just  
2     wondering, what is the basis for saying this  
3     is so?

4                   MR. ROLFES:       Some of the first  
5     couple of people that we spoke with on the  
6     site had begun employment in 1952 and 1953,  
7     respectively. We have spoken with people that  
8     have been there since the late 1950s all the  
9     way up through, you know, just being hired and  
10    at the site. So, we have tried to capture as  
11    broad a range as possible and speak with  
12    anyone and everyone we could imagine might  
13    have some connection to the Radiation Safety  
14    Program.

15                  So, we didn't focus on solely  
16    managers or solely production technicians. We  
17    tried to get as broad, as diverse as possible  
18    of a group of people that were involved, from  
19    day-to-day operations in the cells to people  
20    at the firing sites to office workers. I  
21    mean, guards.

22                  We have heard many different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 stories and many different situations. We  
2 have tried to do our best. We have tried to  
3 do our homework.

4 I can say that I have been down  
5 there probably 10 times, and I know our  
6 contractors have gone down to the site as well  
7 to investigate several different issues. If  
8 someone says, well, there was a uranium  
9 exposure that occurred here, we take a look.  
10 And if we don't have records that cover that,  
11 we go back to the site and ask.

12 There's occasions where we have  
13 made several calls just to say, hey, are you  
14 aware of this situation that occurred back in  
15 1978 or something.

16 I think we have done our homework.

17 This process, as we all know, is a learning  
18 process. We still don't know everything. So,  
19 we want the answers. We want the truth, too.

20 We want to make sure that we are doing the  
21 right thing for the workers and trying to make  
22 sure that we are truly being claimant-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 favorable and giving the benefit of the doubt  
2 to the workers.

3           So, I think that what we have in  
4 our Technical Basis Document here, the tritium  
5 exposures that you are referring to -- in  
6 table 5.6 of our Site Profile, we have -- let  
7 me pull it up here, if I can. It might take  
8 me a minute. But we do have tritium exposures  
9 by year in the Technical Basis Document that  
10 we use.

11           So, if an individual indicates  
12 that he was exposed --

13           MR. FITZGERALD: That is post-72  
14 though? Because there were no measurements  
15 before 72, as far as I know.

16           MR. ROLFES: Right, right. There  
17 were no routine measurements.

18           MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

19           MR. ROLFES: There were some  
20 measurements, but, as I had mentioned, there  
21 could be high detection sensitivities.

22           MR. FITZGERALD: While you are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at that, though, it is fair to say,  
2 then, that the hard place we stand upon right  
3 now is that there is no data other than maybe  
4 some event-driven tritium measurements pre-72,  
5 and that applying the data -- I think it is  
6 what, 1990, am I right? It is the early 90s  
7 tritium information. Applying that  
8 distribution to pre-72 is based on your sense,  
9 collective sense, of having talked to various  
10 workers, a cross-section of workers, that  
11 things were equally tight in that time period  
12 as after that time period? I mean, is that  
13 fair to say?

14 MR. ROLFES: Yes, that certainly  
15 is. I also wanted to add another caveat, I  
16 guess, that the people that received  
17 components onsite and were involved in  
18 handling reservoirs, it was only a couple of  
19 people that actually did that work.

20 For example, if you have x number  
21 being sent in, x number were received by one  
22 or two individuals, and the atmospheres inside

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of the containers were checked to make sure  
2 that it wasn't leaking or it wasn't leaking in  
3 excess of what was established at the time.

4 And that individual that was doing  
5 that work would have been the one with the  
6 likely highest potential for exposure, just  
7 because he was the only one that was handling  
8 that quantity of material. The other  
9 individuals, the other production technicians  
10 that were handling those components, it would  
11 have been divided. You know, not one PT would  
12 have handled all the reservoirs that came onto  
13 his site. It would have been divided up by  
14 several individuals working, and not all at  
15 once as well.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: But the  
17 reasoning -- and I think this is helpful for  
18 clarification for the Work Group -- the  
19 reasoning for applying the data-rich time  
20 period for tritium, which was the later time  
21 period, versus the distribution of the tritium  
22 data, starting in 72 was just, again, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there was just more of it?

2 MR. ROLFES: Well, from 1972  
3 forward, there is certainly more. That also  
4 corresponds with the number of disassemblies  
5 and exposure potential, so --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: But I am just  
7 saying, you are not applying the entire  
8 distribution? You are applying where the data  
9 is most plentiful, which I think, as I recall,  
10 was, there is a period of time in the 1990s or  
11 1990?

12 MR. ROLFES: Well, what we have,  
13 then, in our Site Profile, in table 5.6, it is  
14 tritium uptakes for unmonitored workers. And  
15 it lists years on the left-hand side from 1956  
16 through 1971. It lumps those all together,  
17 and it says to default to assign 24 millirem  
18 of tritium dose to the workers. Then, from  
19 1972 through 2003, it breaks down individual  
20 years. And for the entire table, we also have  
21 maximum uptakes, average worker tritium dose,  
22 and average uptake. And there are some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attributions in here and some footnotes that  
2 explain the bases.

3           And let's see, if you take a look,  
4 for the years of 1956 through 1971, the  
5 maximum recorded individual tritium dose in  
6 millirem is from table 5.3, and the 24  
7 millirem -- excuse me -- was an assumed value  
8 based on twice the highest values in the  
9 1970s. And there's also an attribution to  
10 discuss the basis for that at the end of the  
11 Technical Basis Document.

12           MR. FITZGERALD: Again, the basis,  
13 as you are saying, is feedback from workers  
14 that were contemporaneous with this time  
15 period?

16           MR. ROLFES: Let's see, the basis  
17 here, let's see --

18           MR. FITZGERALD: Because, really,  
19 I'm just driving it, without putting too fine  
20 a point on it, again, this is sort of a sense  
21 of back-extrapolating where you have more data  
22 to where you don't have as much data. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just want to understand better why that is  
2 okay.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: I think what you  
5 are saying is you have a level of confidence  
6 based on feedback from a cross-section of  
7 people, some of whom actually were in that  
8 time frame?

9 MR. ROLFES: Right. I will read  
10 the basis for it. It says -- it is  
11 attribution number 33 -- and from May of 2004,  
12 it says, the factor of two was a professional  
13 judgment made to be favorable to claimants.  
14 As explained in the text, the risk of tritium  
15 intake was less during assembly than  
16 disassembly, and fewer disassemblies took  
17 place from 1956 to 1972 than afterward.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, but I would  
19 raise the question which I raised earlier. It  
20 is not just simply numbers of disassemblies;  
21 it is what you are disassembling. Certainly,  
22 weapons designs changed over time. So, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would put a big asterisk on that that says  
2 before -- you would have to normalize that in  
3 terms of exposure potential, given the  
4 particular constituency in the weapon and the  
5 exposure pathways involved.

6 I still believe, and I think we  
7 need to demonstrate for the Work Group, that  
8 your earlier designs -- you know, I go back to  
9 this chart. That is a lot of designs in the  
10 50s and 60s into the 70s, a lot more than  
11 later. We learn from experience, obviously,  
12 and the complex did. It got tighter. It got  
13 better-engineered.

14 You didn't have perhaps as many  
15 scurrilous exposures, and that's good, but I  
16 think it is fraught with peril to just compare  
17 based on numbers of disassemblies and assume  
18 that that is enough. I think you have to look  
19 at exposure potential, given what you are  
20 disassembling and, also, the practices that  
21 were in place.

22 Again, I think, in response to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mel's comment, the tolerance levels back in  
2 the early days, in the throes of the Cold War  
3 when you are pushing production, were a lot  
4 different, I would contend, than after you had  
5 been hit all over the head by the Defense  
6 Board and you are post-Cold War in the 90s, a  
7 much different environment.

8 The fact you had one or two health  
9 physicists as opposed to 90, I would claim,  
10 also had an effect on implementation of the  
11 requirement. So, you know, I --

12 DR. CHEW: Let me make a comment  
13 about the chart here. Okay?

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

15 DR. CHEW: Just to say for the  
16 record, I know you show very good charts that  
17 show the number of units that were put  
18 together and the types of systems in the early  
19 days at Pantex. Yes, you are absolutely  
20 correct, the design did change, and the  
21 different components changed.

22 When you really look carefully, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you look at the table and that chart, the  
2 sizes of the components also changed, too,  
3 because of the requirements of the military.  
4 Therefore, the reservoir designs changed.

5 I think we would need to be in a  
6 different environment other than this  
7 environment to discuss that detail.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Right, but I'm  
9 just making the point that --

10 DR. CHEW: So, the exposure  
11 potential actually changed from our  
12 perspective.

13 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. But I  
14 would say that what plagues me the most about  
15 the approach that we are dealing with is that  
16 there's this going-in presumption that there  
17 is enough of a steady state that you can back-  
18 extrapolate a lot of the data from later time  
19 periods to earlier time periods to make up for  
20 the lack of data in those earlier time  
21 periods.

22 I am just, as a cautionary note,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 saying, no, I think there was a lot of  
2 variables involved. I don't think it was  
3 steady state. And, yes, a lot of this  
4 discussion would have to go behind closed  
5 doors, but I think that is the cautionary note  
6 about with one fell swoop making that  
7 fundamental assumption.

8 A lot of the specifics we can get  
9 into really come back to that, that, yes,  
10 there wasn't much in the way of data and you  
11 have to accept a going-in bias or presumption  
12 that you had a very, very tight operation, it  
13 worked like clockwork in terms of event-driven  
14 bioassays, and that you can use the latter day  
15 data and back-extrapolate it because they did  
16 what they said they would do back in the 60s  
17 and 70s, and you can get away with that.

18 I think all those hypotheses have  
19 not been demonstrated. I think it is helpful  
20 to talk to people and get input, but I would  
21 qualify that by saying it depends on who you  
22 are talking to because I -- a lot of mythology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exists, I think, in the department weapons  
2 complex. Things are accepted and carried  
3 forward in time.

4 I would want to really validate  
5 some of these claims and understand why  
6 someone is saying what they are saying. Did  
7 they have firsthand knowledge? Were they on  
8 the ground in the operations? Or were they an  
9 HP that was sitting in an office who had  
10 requirements but didn't get into the work  
11 floor very much? And we have countervailing  
12 comments by the workers who actually did that  
13 who said, you know, it's not so.

14 I think that is the part where a  
15 healthy skepticism going into this -- and  
16 we're kind of at Day One on this SEC. I mean  
17 we have had the Site Profile review, the  
18 matrix, but we haven't dug into this. I am  
19 just saying that, for both NIOSH, ORAU, and  
20 SC&A, and the Work Group, I think we have to  
21 go in and figure out if, in fact, this steady  
22 state, this presumption of controls and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whatnot holds up with whatever evidence can be  
2 found.

3 I don't want to sort of go in as a  
4 precondition of accepting those premises. I  
5 think there's frustration on the petitioner's  
6 standpoint as well, that I think we need to go  
7 in with a blank slate and say, let the chips  
8 fall where they may and the operational staff  
9 may say one thing, but they weren't there 30  
10 to 40 years ago. Even though they have a  
11 clean operation now, it could have been much  
12 different 40 years ago.

13 That is kind of my point on this  
14 thing here, that the top ten on tritium I  
15 would conjecture would probably be different  
16 than the top ten back in 1968. But I would  
17 want to get some more data on that, but I  
18 would be surprised if it were exactly the  
19 same.

20 DR. CHEW: We should pick up that  
21 discussion.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. CHEW: So, that is a fair  
2 comment.

3 MR. ROLFES: Sure. Sure, it is.

4 Just to sort of give you an  
5 understanding about how dose reconstructions  
6 are completed, if an individual during that  
7 time period indicates that they did not ever  
8 have a tritium bioassay but were exposed to  
9 tritium, we do feel that assigning that  
10 tritium dose to them every year, which is  
11 currently in our Technical Basis Document, we  
12 feel that that is a claimant-favorable end  
13 result. We haven't seen any basis to indicate  
14 that it isn't.

15 So, if you are aware of something,  
16 we would certainly be interested in that.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: I would only say  
18 I don't know if a factor of two does it or a  
19 factor of four. I don't think you really  
20 know, either. I think what we are saying is  
21 that, since there is no real good sense of the  
22 uncertainty involved because we don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much data to go with, pick any factor. I mean  
2 that is what I am saying. It doesn't give me  
3 any comfort to say that we think a factor of  
4 two would be conservative because we assume  
5 the operations were buttoned-down back then  
6 and that there weren't that many leaks. I  
7 think the issue deserves more than that.

8 I think we need to find out, you  
9 know, is that an upper bound or, as it turns  
10 out, maybe that is a lower bound. Who knows?

11 I mean maybe it is a factor of five or a  
12 factor of ten.

13 This is the same issue I had with  
14 the air sampling assumptions. There's a  
15 factor of ten that is being offered up as  
16 certainly a conservative approach, but I don't  
17 know. Based on the interviews and looking at  
18 the investigation reports of Pantex and the  
19 location of the CAMs, the CAMs weren't often  
20 located -- and this is not unusual in some  
21 places -- the CAMs weren't necessarily located  
22 close to the breathing zone of the workers. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think it is arguable whether or not even a  
2 factor of ten would be sufficient to bound  
3 what they may have been exposed to.

4 So, I think these judgments as to  
5 what the adjustment factors ought to be, two,  
6 ten, five, I think those that have to be  
7 rooted in something more than just plucking it  
8 out as this is so conservative no one would  
9 disagree. I think it has to be rooted in an  
10 examination of the operations and some  
11 grounding in facts. I just don't see that. I  
12 just see a lot of -- we assume upfront that  
13 things were clean. Therefore, a factor of two  
14 or a factor of ten makes sense. Well, I don't  
15 buy the assumption, so the factors don't  
16 really resonate with me right now.

17 I think I need to know more. I  
18 always say that, again, because I think this  
19 group has the responsibility to go in and  
20 actually examine what the objective basis for  
21 this thing is, that everyone says it was  
22 pristine and clean. Let's establish that that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is the case going back in time. Maybe it was  
2 pristine and clean back to 1990, but before  
3 that it wasn't. How do you actually do that  
4 objectively and come up with an approach where  
5 people are getting credit for programs that  
6 weren't implemented as effectively as they  
7 needed to be?

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, just to  
9 that end -- Mark Griffon -- to that end, where  
10 we take this from here is a question. I am  
11 curious, I mean you said you had a lot of  
12 interviews with HPs, operators, and all types  
13 of folks --

14 MR. ROLFES: Right.

15 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- regarding the  
16 weight of the evidence for that early period,  
17 that it was clean and buttoned up, as Joe  
18 suggests.

19 Are those on the O: drive? Are  
20 those something that SC&A then can possibly  
21 follow up with some of those individuals?

22 MR. ROLFES: Yes. All of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worker interview notes will be interview notes  
2 that are on our website. I think right before  
3 you had walked into the room, I had mentioned  
4 four worker outreach meetings that we had  
5 offsite with Pantex workers. I think the  
6 Pantex guards' union and the Metal Trades  
7 Council were present. We had actually worked  
8 with the Metal Trades Council individuals and  
9 people from Human Resources at Pantex to  
10 identify workers who actually were involved in  
11 the hands-on operations. We had also spoken  
12 with people in the Radiation Safety Department  
13 and asked who would be knowledgeable of some  
14 of the early radiation protection practices.

15 So, we have gone to many different  
16 sources and also have flagged claimants. For  
17 example, we have seen claimants that have  
18 identified this individual knows a little bit  
19 more about this incident. So, we have spoken  
20 to other people in those cases.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: Are those  
22 individual interviews captured?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: You said the  
3 worker outreach.

4 MR. ROLFES: Well, for every  
5 claim, for example, we receive from the  
6 Department of Labor, we interview that  
7 individual in a Computer-Assisted Telephone  
8 Interview. In addition to that --

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, but I don't  
10 think you ask anything about the program in  
11 the early years in the CATI.

12 MR. ROLFES: No, we might not have  
13 something that specific in there.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, maybe it  
15 would be helpful, because I mean I know you  
16 have done worker outreach meetings and I know  
17 you have the CATIs.

18 MR. ROLFES: Well, Mark --

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: But it seems to  
20 me you are asking about interviews.  
21 Oftentimes, you have provided minutes of these  
22 interviews, like, for example, I mean Roger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Falk, others, that were experts for certain  
2 sites. Those are usually on the O: drive. I  
3 can't find right now the --

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, that is  
5 the point that I was going to bring up, and we  
6 were going to discuss this a little bit later.

7 I have been throughout everything I can find  
8 on Pantex and I still cannot find the workers'  
9 notes in here. So, that may be something  
10 that -- you know, I haven't been able to find  
11 those.

12 MR. ROLFES: I can consolidate  
13 those for you, if that would be helpful to you  
14 or point out the Site Research Database  
15 document number.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That would help  
17 an awful lot because this is --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: I was going to  
19 suggest one other thing. Because there is  
20 such a wealth of -- you know, Mark is correct,  
21 he has been interviewing since 2004, at least  
22 through the outreach meetings. It might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 useful just to consolidate on some of these  
2 issues.

3           Again, if the basis for the  
4 assumptions on the internal dose, whether it  
5 is tritium control practices or whatever, if  
6 it can be highlighted, this body of interviews  
7 is the basis for the confidence level on how  
8 that was handled. That would kind of winnow  
9 it down a little bit. Because, otherwise, I  
10 think you are going to be plowing through a  
11 heck of a lot of documentation. If you can  
12 highlight what, in particular, is relevant to  
13 the basis for this thing, then that would be  
14 helpful.

15           MR. ROLFES:       There's a lot of  
16 information that is relevant.

17           MR. FITZGERALD:   Well, with the  
18 interviews anyway.

19           MEMBER BEACH:     Shouldn't those be  
20 in the Worker Outreach Tracking Database also?  
21       Jim might know that.

22           MR.       ROLFES:       Well,       these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interviews were largely conducted prior to the  
2 worker interview database that you are  
3 referring to. I think that was just  
4 established within the past year.

5 MEMBER BEACH: So, they haven't  
6 gone back --

7 DR. NETON: But my sense is that  
8 Worker Outreach Database is really more group  
9 discussions and such.

10 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu  
11 Hinnefeld.

12 I don't think there are any  
13 individual interviews in that database. I  
14 think that's notes from the group discussion.

15 MEMBER BEACH: Well, he just  
16 mentioned worker outreach meetings, and I  
17 assumed that they would be --

18 DR. NETON: Well, worker outreach  
19 meetings should, those interviews preceded  
20 this database.

21 MR. ROLFES: Right and also the  
22 worker outreach meetings that have been held

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with Pantex offsite for this project are on  
2 our website right now. There's four  
3 transcripts which are there. I think I  
4 mentioned the earliest one was in May of 2004,  
5 and there was one in 2007, and then a couple  
6 in 2008.

7 MEMBER BEACH: So, you will you  
8 send us a link to them?

9 MR. ROLFES: Yes, sure. Sure.

10 MEMBER BEACH: Or at least the FRB  
11 numbers, so we can find them easily?

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I certainly can.

13 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. That would  
14 be great. Thank you.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: This is Ron from  
16 SC&A.

17 Mark, would you summarize, then,  
18 saying that your personal interviews with the  
19 workers that actually worked on the floor,  
20 dating back to, say, the 60s, that they said  
21 that the conditions were very clean, and that  
22 there wasn't contamination or problems in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 personal interviews you did with the workers?

2 MR. ROLFES: I would have to take  
3 a look back at the interviews notes to  
4 determine whether or not, because there were  
5 some exceptions. One of the big incidents  
6 that I had mentioned earlier was in 1961, and  
7 that was one of the big exceptions where there  
8 was a plutonium release in one of the cells.  
9 That was certainly something completely  
10 different from routine operations, and it  
11 warranted an investigation and  
12 decontamination. Individuals were bioassayed.

13 That was certainly a focus of many  
14 workers' attention from that time period.  
15 They were certainly concerned about that  
16 event. So, yes, they did express concerns  
17 about contamination that were out of the  
18 ordinary.

19 Another example that had occurred  
20 was in one of the igloos where they had  
21 basically some nuclear weapons accident  
22 residues that were pulled out of a CONEX

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 underground storage cylinder. Basically, they  
2 had opened up this container and basically had  
3 some barrels of waste, but it had rained the  
4 previous night, got the barrels wet. They had  
5 surveyed the barrels down near the technical  
6 contamination and transferred them to an area  
7 for staging and repackaging to ship offsite, I  
8 believe.

9           And when they had returned to the  
10 area where the materials were stored into the  
11 igloo, they found contamination. So, at that  
12 point, it became an incident. They hadn't  
13 detected any output contamination when they  
14 initially pulled them out of the ground  
15 because it was wet. The barrels were wet.

16           So, anyway, I think that was when  
17 Joe was referring to an individual being lung-  
18 counted because there was an individual who  
19 had entered the igloo and didn't realize that  
20 there was any loose contamination. He had  
21 actually seen something on the floor and went  
22 in and apparently tried to clean it up. He

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was subsequently identified when they  
2 determined it was radiological contamination.

3 So, that individual was sent to Los Alamos  
4 National Laboratory to determine if he had any  
5 plutonium or americium in his lungs.

6 Once again, they developed a  
7 decontamination plan for that incident and  
8 actually issued -- the individuals were  
9 participants in a bioassay program at that  
10 time. They had actually issued like a  
11 certificate to the workers who had gone in and  
12 had been involved in the decontamination of  
13 the cell.

14 So, I have heard about many, many  
15 incidents and things like that. I believe  
16 that we've got a good handle on all the  
17 incidents, the major incidents, that  
18 contributed to potential worker intakes.

19 I hear good things and bad things,  
20 and I treat them -- you know, I want to make  
21 sure that we are accounting for the  
22 radioactive materials to which a worker is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposed and make sure that, if there isn't  
2 data available for that specific individual, I  
3 try to find out why and if there should be.  
4 That is when coworker intakes or coworker  
5 doses come along.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay, but did the  
7 workers actually state, other than the events,  
8 did the workers actually state that, yes,  
9 generally, it was clean; we weren't aware of  
10 any contamination problems other than the  
11 events? Did any of them testify to that  
12 concept?

13 MR. ROLFES: I would have to take  
14 a look back. There's been so many interviews  
15 that we have conducted. You know, it depends.

16 Some of the workers have expressed concern  
17 about non-radiological contaminants, such as  
18 beryllium, about high explosives. So, there's  
19 many different things. There's not just  
20 radiological contamination that they were  
21 concerned about.

22 There were various other materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were of concern from the laboratory  
2 onsite could have been concerned about some  
3 organic compound. They were concerned about  
4 phosphates, organic compounds in fertilizers,  
5 in pesticides. So, I have heard a very wide  
6 range of concerns. We have to make sure that  
7 we are asking about the same types of  
8 contaminants and the same types of concerns.  
9 We need to make sure that it pertains to  
10 radiation exposures or contamination from  
11 radiological components.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I want to make  
13 a point, too, especially with my Work Group  
14 meeting, I would like each side, because what  
15 I type up as their action items does not  
16 usually end up what they remember it as. So,  
17 I would like SC&A to be able, if they have an  
18 action item that they need to be able to do,  
19 if I could have you keep a list of anything  
20 that you have done for that.

21 Mel, or whatever, just so that  
22 when we get to the end of this day that we can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 kind of read back on those to make sure that  
2 we have the right action items for each one of  
3 our groups to be able to do.

4 One of them right upfront with  
5 NIOSH is we would like to be able to see where  
6 the worker interview data is because I'll be  
7 right honest with you, I have scoured through  
8 that and I still cannot find them. Either I  
9 need the SRD, the database number, or so  
10 forth, so that we can be able to review these  
11 workers' interviews and if they are all in  
12 just that one database.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: Maybe if they can  
14 be posted in a subdirectory in the document  
15 review --

16 MR. ROLFES: Right, right.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: And it's  
18 interviews. Don't just lump them in with all  
19 the other research documents because, then, it  
20 will be easier for us to find.

21 MR. ROLFES: Yes, we can quickly  
22 overwhelm you, I'm sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER   GRIFFON:   I   know,   yes,  
2   right.

3                   CHAIRMAN   CLAWSON:   Okay.   So,   we  
4   have   discussed   tritium.   One   thing   I   would  
5   like   to   say   about   tritium   is   in   our   interviews  
6   we   had   at   the   training   bays   I   questioned,  
7   because   of   my   background   with   Savannah   River,  
8   talking   about   reservoirs,   what   they   did.   The  
9   majority   of   the   workforce   told   me,   we   call   the  
10   experts.   We   don't   deal   with   that.   We   deal  
11   with   these   things.   We   call   Savannah   River   or  
12   these   other   places   if   we   have   an   issue   arise  
13   with   these.

14                   And   if   I   remember   right,   in   the  
15   70s   is   when   Savannah   River   found   some   problems  
16   with   the   reservoirs.   The   wells,   and   so   forth,  
17   is   what   you   were   talking   about,   the   problems  
18   that   they   had   in   there.

19                   That   is   where   I   believe   it   raised  
20   its   head   was   down   to   Pantex.   I   am   trying   to  
21   figure   out   how   much   I   can   actually   say   about  
22   that.   That   is   one   of   the   things   while   that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 era there was kind of interesting to me about  
2 the tritium, and so forth, because most of the  
3 workforce down there really didn't -- if we  
4 have an issue about it or we have a question  
5 about it, we call the experts. We don't mess  
6 with it.

7 I come to find out that they  
8 really didn't have a good understanding of  
9 what they really had. I am just being  
10 brutally honest here. They were told this,  
11 but they did not know it, or anything else  
12 like that. I have asked them point blank,  
13 what do you do if you have an issue like that?

14 And they say, well, we call Savannah River  
15 and they send somebody down to take care of  
16 us.

17 MR. ROLFES: Brad, is what you are  
18 referring to maybe the 1989 incident where  
19 they had the big tritium release?

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Actually, what  
21 it was was that they come to find out that the  
22 tritium was penetrating through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reservoirs.

2 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And it showed  
4 itself at Pantex. It had never occurred with  
5 that, and that is when Savannah River started  
6 doing the research. That is what they came up  
7 with. What they started to find out was how  
8 far the tritium was penetrating through the  
9 different materials, and the different  
10 materials that they had had for tritium  
11 reservoirs, and so forth like that. That is  
12 what raised, was at Pantex.

13 But Savannah River, being the  
14 experts with it, are the ones that went  
15 through it and so forth. One of the things  
16 that I find is that Pantex had a certain job  
17 to do. They were to do these things. On  
18 numerous occasions, and we have heard it from  
19 numerous interviews and so forth, all they  
20 knew is that this part went here, this, and  
21 this, and this. They really did not have a  
22 good understanding, not due to -- a lot of it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was classification stuff, but they didn't know  
2 what they were dealing with. They knew the  
3 component and so forth like that, and they  
4 went from there. As far as the tritium, and  
5 so forth, that is all they knew about it.

6 DR. CHEW: What is the fundamental  
7 question, though? I understand what you said.

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: In the 70s is  
9 when this started to raise itself. We are  
10 talking 1972, now we have data here with this.

11 It was in the earlier years that they started  
12 seeing problems with some of the tritium in  
13 the late 60s or something like that.

14 So, that was my understanding.  
15 So, my statement is that I think we need to  
16 have a better understanding of what we  
17 actually had there with it, and I don't think  
18 just doubling it and going back -- I guess I  
19 would be looking more for a stance of what you  
20 are standing on.

21 DR. CHEW: Brad, I will just make  
22 a short comment. I guess we could possibly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 separate -- what you are talking about is the  
2 design issue here, and we've got to lead it to  
3 whether it was an exposure issue here, so from  
4 that particular issue. So, we have got to  
5 link that, too. We can talk all about the  
6 design, but that is the exposure --

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right, but the  
8 design change came from a release, a problem  
9 that they saw. That's where I was getting to  
10 with it.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: And certainly one  
12 line of inquiry beyond the design issue is  
13 just simply there was an SOP where, if you had  
14 a CAM alarm for tritium, workers would  
15 evacuate the cell. A basic question with  
16 these four groups, then, in fact, bioassay or  
17 not, I mean that part of it I am not clear.

18 Certainly the exposure potential  
19 existed with the CAM alarm going off in a  
20 cell, but the question is, then, were all  
21 workers present bioassayed or not? I don't  
22 know if that is answerable with the data that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is still available, but that would be  
2 something that would help validate, I think,  
3 the things that we are talking about that the  
4 program was operating pretty rigorously.

5 MR. ROLFES: I can say that not  
6 all workers were bioassayed when a CAM alarm  
7 went off because one of the first things that  
8 would occur would be like a program engineer  
9 or a safety representative would response to  
10 the cell when the CAM alarm alarms.

11 Usually, what was done, they would  
12 investigate the work area to see if there was  
13 an actual release, et cetera. Sometimes it  
14 was just a faulty alarm. They were set to be  
15 sensitive and sort of err on the side of being  
16 conservative to detect any release.

17 But there were certainly  
18 situations where a worker would not have been  
19 bioassayed following a CAM alarm, just because  
20 a lot of the times they are false-positive  
21 results or potentially a result of an elevated  
22 rate on concentration in a cell.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Do we know what  
2 the set points were on those CAMs?

3                   MR. ROLFES: Off the top of my  
4 head, I know we have it, but off the top of my  
5 head, I don't recall what. Do you happen to  
6 know, Mel?

7                   DR. CHEW: There were several  
8 instruments being used. I don't want to say  
9 the number. I think we talked about this  
10 before. In the T-290, there was more of a  
11 local unit, and then there were boxes that  
12 were developed for putting a stationary unit.  
13 Then, they converted over to the T-446. But  
14 they were usually set to see, you know, 1  
15 times 10 at the working level for tritium.  
16 You assume there's water at about 5 to 10  
17 microcuries per cubic meter.

18                   So, to answer your question, the  
19 T-290s were set different than the --

20                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I just  
21 wondered if they had set points because, in  
22 talking with some of the former workers and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       forth like that, they did say that they had  
2       radon issues and so forth like that. So, that  
3       a lot of times if they kept alarming and stuff  
4       like that, that they just bumped them up.

5                       And I was wondering if they had a  
6       strict procedure of how they would bump that  
7       up or what they would actually set that to  
8       because in the earlier years the radon was  
9       affected more, is my understanding. I wasn't  
10      there, but just from what they have told us,  
11      that it was more affected.

12                      DR. CHEW: To answer your question  
13      specifically, the set points are different for  
14      the different instruments they were using and  
15      for a different purpose. So, I could not give  
16      you one answer.

17                      CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. I wonder  
18      if we have looked into that because I know  
19      that, like we are saying though, we are  
20      talking today that they have a certain set  
21      point for these that they ran at, and maybe we  
22      need to be able to look into that and make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sure that they didn't have a set procedure for  
2 that.

3 MR. ROLFES: There is a procedure  
4 that I recall for the RAMs unit, and I believe  
5 we have it here somewhere in the Site Research  
6 Database. I can identify that also.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's for the  
8 RAMs?

9 MR. FITZGERALD: But I think what  
10 you are saying is that you would need to  
11 adjust for the technology and the set point  
12 and some of these other variables if you are  
13 going to apply data for that period.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, we have  
15 trouble with different times of the year.  
16 They have to change our set points to be able  
17 to address that.

18 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Now, in  
19 addition, also, after a CAM had run, it would  
20 monitor the concentration of alpha emitters in  
21 air. Now it would also be pulled, that filter  
22 would be pulled out of the unit. I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 recall if it was on a monthly basis. They  
2 would actually analyze it, again, in a low-  
3 level counter to see if there was any  
4 contaminants that were not detected in the  
5 routine air sampling program.

6 I don't recall if it was like a  
7 proportional counter that they had used  
8 separately to do like a low background count  
9 on the filters after they had also been run  
10 for a month.

11 So, it was monitoring real-time,  
12 and then, also, monthly when they pulled the  
13 filter or changed the filter.

14 DR. CHEW: Not to be confused, so  
15 we understand this, there were the tritium  
16 monitors, and then there were the ones that  
17 Mark is talking about that were basically  
18 looking for output. So, there's different  
19 kind of instrumentation.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, they  
21 weren't using the same one for the same  
22 monitoring then? Were they using the CAMs or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 there's two different --

2 DR. CHEW: There's two different  
3 type of systems. One is they are looking for  
4 the gas from the tritium, and the other one is  
5 looking for particulates.

6 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

7 DR. CHEW: Entirely different.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Just a followup,  
9 because I think this notion of using the air  
10 monitoring data, and there was a statistical  
11 analysis for cell 4. I think that was  
12 presented at one of the -- I guess I am still  
13 troubled by whether the monitoring technology,  
14 the set points, you know, some of the issues  
15 relative to what was responded to, what was  
16 the monitoring done in the early days, is such  
17 that, you know, the statistical analysis sort  
18 of looks at whether the numbers are  
19 statistically valid, but I am looking at  
20 whether the technology that produced the  
21 numbers is, in fact, adjusted for when you are  
22 using this data today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   And I didn't see that. I don't  
2 know to what extent that was looked at, but,  
3 certainly, it broaches a number of questions.

4       Were the CAMs, in fact, sensitive enough to  
5 have seen a level of exposure that would be  
6 pertinent to dose reconstruction? Is that  
7 going to be consistent with whatever coworker  
8 model is used? In terms of applying data  
9 backwards, we are going to get into that with  
10 uranium, but if you are going to rely on air  
11 sampling data, then have you actually  
12 normalized against the technology that was  
13 used? And does that affect the results that  
14 we have or not?

15                   I didn't see that in the ER, and  
16 maybe it wasn't the right place for it, but  
17 that certainly would be something that you are  
18 raising and is relevant. Is the monitoring,  
19 air sample monitoring, and what have you,  
20 different? I think all of us would agree that  
21 the technology was different back then, but  
22 what's the implications for doing what is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 being proposed in the ER, you know, that you  
2 can actually take the data that came from that  
3 monitoring and use it in some fashion? Even  
4 applying a statistical test to it, I would  
5 still say, what is the effect of the older  
6 monitoring that was done, the technology being  
7 1960s technology for looking at tritium, and  
8 1960s alpha monitoring capability, and what's  
9 the difference? Does it matter what's the  
10 uncertainties involved in the equipment? Does  
11 it have any implications?

12 That's not addressed, and I think  
13 where you are looking at air sampling  
14 information, I think that is one of the  
15 questions that has to be asked. Does it have  
16 an implication for what you are proposing?

17 MR. ROLFES: Just to clarify a  
18 little bit, we didn't use those air sampling  
19 results from the cells as the basis for our  
20 dose reconstruction method. We actually have  
21 something -- we assign intakes which exceed by  
22 an order of magnitude or more the intakes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which would be based on air sampling.

2 We've got a different method in  
3 our TBD. If you look at table 5-19, it has  
4 summary default intakes. These were also  
5 based upon worker interviews that were  
6 conducted on the site.

7 For example, for a production  
8 technician or a radiation safety technologist  
9 or an assembler/disassembler individual from  
10 the period of 1961 through 1993, we would  
11 assume a chronic exposure to tritium, depleted  
12 uranium. Let's see, both via inhalation and  
13 ingestion and assume the most claimant-  
14 favorable solubility of the materials which  
15 they --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: But I'm really  
17 speaking to the default values for whether it  
18 is depleted uranium or something else, where  
19 your default values are based on a comparison  
20 of the early period, say the 70s, with the  
21 later period, the 80s, in order to come up  
22 with, and you have done a statistical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis. You have based it on cell 4, one  
2 set of data.

3 The only question I am raising is  
4 that I understand where you are going. You  
5 are going to the air sampling information as a  
6 default when you don't have the bioassay, but  
7 it raises questions about whether the  
8 monitoring is comparable one for one. I don't  
9 see that addressed as far as whether you can  
10 actually do that.

11 And let me give you the specific  
12 cite because I am looking at this thing.  
13 NIOSH further analyzed alpha air concentration  
14 data collected for certain time periods and  
15 concluded that the concentrations in the 1970s  
16 were statistically lower than those measured  
17 in the 1980s, particularly for cell 4, which  
18 supports the choice of a default chronic  
19 intake value for depleted uranium. That is  
20 taken from the ER and also from the response.

21 Again, I think I understand why  
22 the analysis was done, but I don't quite see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     how that comparison can be done without  
2     putting that to bed, that the technology is  
3     normalized, that you had the same thresholds  
4     and what have you.

5                     It is just a question. I mean it  
6     is sort of, whenever we get to the air  
7     sampling information, I think you really are  
8     perhaps on shakier ground using the early air  
9     sampling data without wrestling with the  
10    questions about what were the thresholds of  
11    detectability, what were the set points, and  
12    the rest of it?

13                    MEMBER     BEACH:            Well, and  
14    placement, also.

15                    MR.   FITZGERALD:        And placement,  
16    which is something we mentioned earlier. I  
17    mean, if it is out in the hallway and you are  
18    talking about a release within the cell, the  
19    question would be, what is that monitor seeing  
20    versus what was present in the breathing zone  
21    of the worker in the cell, those kinds of  
22    obvious questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Certainly, that was a major  
2 feedback from the workers we interviewed, that  
3 when we mentioned some of these air monitors,  
4 they said, well, you know, we're not pretty  
5 confident because we knew where the air  
6 monitors were. They were way over here, and  
7 before the air monitor would have seen  
8 anything, we would have been exposed. So, it  
9 was a big difference.

10                   And we had them diagram in the  
11 interviews where was the placement. So, you  
12 have some obvious questions about whether that  
13 was, in fact, representative or not.

14                   MR. ROLFES:           Right.           And  
15 typically, when there was a CAM alarm it was  
16 investigated, I certainly acknowledge that it  
17 would take more time. You know, a worker  
18 could be working right here, and the CAM alarm  
19 might not alarm, you know, 10 feet away on the  
20 wall. That is certainly very possible.

21                   But if there is enough  
22 contamination, it will eventually alarm since

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it is a ventilated area. And in those cases  
2 where the CAM alarm did alarm, it required a  
3 response from someone from the Safety  
4 Department to come and investigate. Sometimes  
5 there were nasal swipes taken, other times  
6 there were not. Sometimes the individual  
7 provided a urine sample, and sometimes they  
8 did not.

9 We have looked at the occurrences.

10 Also, we have also seen situations where they  
11 would take surveys of the cells to determine  
12 how much contamination was released or where  
13 it was, what it was. We have seen  
14 documentation of contaminants being released  
15 and surveys of like tooling, various items in  
16 a cell, and personnel as well.

17 Even if we don't have a bioassay  
18 from those individuals, we can still use --  
19 you know, if there is a clothing contamination  
20 -- amount of contamination on an individual's  
21 face or something perhaps, we can still use  
22 that information to generate an intake and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 also flag that individual as having a  
2 potential for exposure, and truly having an  
3 exposure.

4 But I'm unaware of any situation,  
5 other than documented significant incidents  
6 where we have some large contamination event,  
7 that we haven't accounted for in our Site  
8 Profile or aren't aware of in our Evaluation  
9 Report or the records that we have.

10 So, we have quite a large  
11 database. Like I said, we have made several  
12 trips to work with the workers down at Pantex,  
13 to go to various record centers on multiple  
14 occasions to review records.

15 You know, we still don't know it  
16 all. We never will. But I think we have a  
17 demonstrable case that we are assigning  
18 bounding, claimant-favorable intakes and  
19 radiation exposures to workers historically.

20 Now we will whatever we can to  
21 show the data that we have to formulate these  
22 bases. We will do everything that we can to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 explain our basis and justify. And if it  
2 turns out that we don't have a sound basis,  
3 that is fine.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think,  
5 just picking something, let's just pick  
6 depleted uranium as an example, since we are  
7 in this in the realm of internal. Depleted  
8 uranium was used fairly routinely through the  
9 operating history.

10 MR. ROLFES: Right.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: I mean it is  
12 certainly not like -- you know, it was used.  
13 And depleted uranium, of course, oxidizes, so  
14 you have some exposure involved there.

15 And correct me if I'm wrong  
16 because I am trying to provide an overview,  
17 but the approach for depleted uranium would be  
18 to take the urinalysis data for 1990, or  
19 certainly that time frame, and back-  
20 extrapolate and use that for the earlier  
21 period. And the basis that we read in the  
22 Evaluation Report was that was, relatively

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 speaking, a bounding operational period  
2 because of the disassembly that was going on,  
3 and certainly much more so than in earlier  
4 time periods.

5 I am not going to reiterate my  
6 preamble from before, but the question on  
7 depleted uranium would be an obvious one.  
8 Were the operations in 1990 that you are  
9 banking on in terms of your analyses bounding  
10 for the depleted uranium handling that existed  
11 in the 30 or 40 years previously? And why  
12 should we have confidence that, in fact, that  
13 is so? That you, in fact, by virtue of, I  
14 think a comment that was in there, you know it  
15 was just a big disassembly time frame, but  
16 without going down to the basics, how many  
17 disassemblies, of what kinds of units, and  
18 what is the characteristic of the DU in those  
19 units or the exposure pathways that were  
20 potentially involved? I think that is a first  
21 question, a going-in question, as far as back-  
22 extrapolating that data in 1990 to all years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 previously.

2 Now the default to not having data  
3 for an individual would be to go to the air  
4 sampling, which we just talked about. There  
5 again, my concern over that is how  
6 representative was the technology, how  
7 comparable was the technology? How  
8 representative was the sampling itself that  
9 was done? Could you rely on it that way?

10 Typically troublesome is a number  
11 of workers and health physicists have told us  
12 that a body of air sampling records were  
13 discarded, destroyed, not available. I don't  
14 know what that would imply then for using some  
15 of that information.

16 It sort of reminds me of  
17 situations that we have confronted elsewhere  
18 where I'm trying to chase down documentation.

19 Of course, we stopped our review because this  
20 Work Group needed to meet and everything. But  
21 that is one of the questions I have. How many  
22 records were destroyed and certainly air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sampling was fingered as a set of records that  
2 were destroyed, but there isn't a whole lot of  
3 data. I think we admit that, when you go back  
4 in time, the data seems to be lacking. But  
5 how much of that data is lacking because it  
6 was discarded? That would be a question I  
7 would want to really look to because that  
8 would certainly get into the integrity of the  
9 database.

10 You know, are we dealing with the  
11 whole set or are we dealing with a partial  
12 set, and we just don't even realize it? And  
13 there's data missing on air sampling, maybe  
14 event-driven bioassays. I don't know.

15 So, in terms of stepping back from  
16 it, I think those are the kinds of questions  
17 we have to answer when we get into some of  
18 this data review. It goes to the integrity  
19 and completeness of the database, and also the  
20 comparability and the back-extrapolation  
21 method.

22 I think any time you back-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 extrapolate, I think the hurdle is higher to  
2 show that that's okay, that you can do that  
3 using modern data and applying it back. In  
4 fact, I think it becomes quite a challenge.  
5 Again, I don't think we are quite there yet.

6 MR. ROLFES: You know, if the  
7 potential for internal exposures in the  
8 earlier years would have been the same as it  
9 was in a more recent time period with this  
10 assembly, then I would be more concerned. But  
11 everything that I have seen, everything that I  
12 have heard based on interviews, research,  
13 documentation, show that new metal parts being  
14 sent to the site didn't present a  
15 contamination potential when they were being  
16 assembled versus when they were being  
17 disassembled.

18 To clarify, we don't necessarily  
19 rely upon 1990s data for reconstructing  
20 uranium intakes, for example. We do have  
21 bioassay results back in 1959 for uranium  
22 exposures. That would be the most important

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information to use for a dose reconstruction  
2 for that individual.

3 So, I do want to say, although we  
4 don't have a huge database of bioassay  
5 results, we do have bits and pieces of  
6 information. Whether it is complete or not, I  
7 don't know, and I doubt if I will ever know.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm a  
9 little confused then. Because I think from  
10 the Evaluation Report, and maybe I misread  
11 this, NIOSH also sets intakes for 1961 to 1979  
12 to be equal to intakes for 1980 to 1993,  
13 keying on 1990, because they are significantly  
14 favorable to the claimant, and again, because  
15 of the dismantlement activities and other  
16 activities.

17 So, it would seem that there is  
18 that judgment being applied that this would be  
19 bounding, that a later period would be  
20 bounding.

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, I guess I  
22 should clarify because this is for an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individual who isn't monitored. If they don't  
2 have monitoring data in their file --

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

4 MR. ROLFES: -- then we would  
5 default to the information in the TBD.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. Right.  
7 Right, and this is a coworker approach. But,  
8 again, I would hesitate to support that  
9 without understanding how these variables play  
10 out.

11 I think the number of  
12 dismantlements is not alone sufficient to make  
13 that judgment. I think it gets to the  
14 exposure pathways that might have been  
15 associated with the dismantlements more than  
16 anything else.

17 MEMBER BEACH: Mark, how much  
18 bioassay data do you have from 1959?

19 MR. ROLFES: I don't know if I  
20 could answer right now. Since it was largely  
21 an event-driven program, there's a couple of  
22 handfuls, I would say. For example, in 1959,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I want to say I have seen a couple of sheets  
2 that have results from that. I can probably  
3 take a look in our Site Research Database over  
4 our lunch break and get back to you.

5 But I would say it is probably  
6 about a handful of 10 people that would have  
7 received components and cleaned them, for  
8 example, and may have had an incident where,  
9 you know --

10 MEMBER BEACH: Okay. So, you are  
11 talking about just a limited number of people?

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, it was a limited  
13 number of people.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: And before we  
15 break, it seems like it's getting to that  
16 lunchtime hour, but --

17 MR. HINNEFELD: The manager did  
18 warn us that there is a large group going at  
19 noon.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Oh, okay.

21 MR. HINNEFELD: So, I think it  
22 would be better to wait probably a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 closer to a little later.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: Well, I was just  
3 going to ask if there's any clear actions or  
4 path forward on these issues coming out of  
5 this meeting. I mean I'm going of struggling  
6 with one thing I think, and just skimming your  
7 document on this subject, but it seems to me  
8 it might be good for NIOSH to add to their  
9 basis for this approach.

10 In other words, specifically  
11 referencing some of those interviews, I know I  
12 have looked through and I have found some of  
13 the stuff on the Site Research Database.  
14 Giving that there's only interviews, it seems  
15 like there's a lot, and to Joe's point a  
16 little bit, there's a lot of people with a lot  
17 of experience in the later years. It looks  
18 like it might be a little thinner on the  
19 earlier years. But this is just me, you know,  
20 looking at it for 10 minutes.

21 So, if you can help us out with  
22 here's the key people that we interviewed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 related to the earlier operations period, and  
2 this is part and parcel to our basis for using  
3 this approach, I think that would help. That  
4 would strength the -- I guess my feeling is  
5 maybe we need some, either, interview or  
6 direct data support for that approach that you  
7 are --

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Talking about the  
9 objective analysis, yes.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, and the  
11 other thing I saw, again, going through the  
12 documents, was one of the interviewees  
13 mentioned swipe data. I haven't heard that  
14 come up, and maybe, again, that may support  
15 your position that, if there is swipe data out  
16 there from the early period, it may show how  
17 little contamination there was, and it may  
18 support the argument for, you know -- but I  
19 don't know. I think it needs to be a little  
20 more objective basis, in my opinion anyway.

21 MR. ROLFES: The majority of the  
22 swipe data that I have reviewed is probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the 1980s and associated with some  
2 particular incidents that had occurred right  
3 before the Tiger Team assessment.

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: This person wrote  
5 down, Component swipe data, 48, 55 through 56.

6 MR. ROLFES: That sounds like from  
7 my notes, then.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: It was from your  
10 interview, yes. Yes.

11 DR. CHEW: Those are not dates.  
12 Those are for specific units.

13 MEMBER GRIFFON: All right. I  
14 thought they were years. That would make  
15 sense, yes.

16 DR. CHEW: It is W48.

17 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay, okay, so it  
18 was the units. All right. So, it may be in  
19 the later years.

20 You get the idea. If there is  
21 some sort of --

22 MR. ROLFES: Right, it is still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same weapon. The component is still the  
2 same when it is built into a weapon versus  
3 when it is pulled out of the stockpile and  
4 dismantled, and much of the data that was  
5 collected was during dismantlement.

6 So, if you only have 10 dpm of  
7 uranium, for example, in a disassembly in the  
8 90s, you know, it is very unlikely the  
9 contamination was at a higher level for  
10 uranium in the early days when it was  
11 assembled. So, something like that, that  
12 would be an example of a piece of information  
13 from the 1990s which would be applicable back  
14 to 1960, when an assembly was conducted.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think for  
16 a number of these hypotheses -- and they are  
17 hypotheses -- whether it is uranium, tritium,  
18 I think what we are saying is, in terms of  
19 focusing on the subjective basis, which is to  
20 at least point to the interviews which are  
21 particularly relevant, and then on the  
22 objective side, beyond the interviews, what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 objective basis is there for making the  
2 claims? Without beating this to death, beyond  
3 the number of dismantlements, what, in terms  
4 of exposure pathway, focusing on that, would  
5 lead you to feel that the 1990 data would be  
6 bounding?

7 I think you have a number of  
8 parameters. You have the monitoring that was  
9 done now versus then. You have the operations  
10 now versus then. You have the rad control  
11 requirements, procedures, and programs now  
12 versus then. I think those are the variables  
13 that have to be normalized to make the claim  
14 that you can feel confident this would bound  
15 it.

16 It is almost the same with the  
17 interviews. What we are all suggesting is  
18 that the way to normalize those is, how many  
19 of these interviews actually date to the  
20 period where you would have firsthand  
21 knowledge versus secondary or third hand  
22 knowledge? Because I think that has a bearing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as well.

2 So, in general, the theme is the  
3 same. We are really saying, how much basis  
4 can one get to for doing a very fundamental  
5 thing, which is saying -- you know, and this  
6 is right to heart of an SEC -- we don't have  
7 the data, and the way we are going to address  
8 that is by applying the latter day data back  
9 in time 20-30 years. I think that is a pretty  
10 big leap. I think that is a leap that you  
11 can't take unless you provide a pretty good  
12 basis, something that makes sense.

13 That is kind of where it comes to.

14 MR. ROLFES: We can work to better  
15 explain our basis and document that for you.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: And the other  
17 thing that I think would be helpful, I did see  
18 -- SC&A has done some of these as well, right?

19 I mean I saw some notes --

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, as part of  
21 Site Profile.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: -- some notes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from SC&A. Okay. I mean, if these things are  
2 on the O: drive at least, I know we can't put  
3 names in that, but I think that would be  
4 useful, too, to have the names, so that SC&A,  
5 if they have interviewed them, they can  
6 compare notes or they may want to go back to  
7 clarify things. Okay.

8 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I believe our  
9 interview notes --

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: I know there's  
11 some overlap. I saw some from SC&A.

12 MR. ROLFES: Right. Everything  
13 that we put into the Site Research Database  
14 includes the Privacy Act information.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: I have one comment.  
16 Even back in the 60s and 70s, they did  
17 swipes, just to make sure there wasn't any  
18 contamination. So, even if they didn't have a  
19 full-fledged health physics program and they  
20 expected it to be low, is there any -- and,  
21 surely, there should be -- some records of  
22 yearly or occasional flags --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON:    Yes, to verify,  
2                   right?

3                   DR. BUCHANAN:    To verify that they  
4                   were clean.    And they did that even back  
5                   before they had all the regulations and  
6                   instrumentation they have today.    In the 60s  
7                   and 70s, they did that.    So, if we had some  
8                   periodic records of swipes showing that these  
9                   things were less than detectable or around  
10                  background for these different cells and  
11                  facilities, that would kind of support the  
12                  fact that it was clean.    Without that, we  
13                  don't really have any proof that it was.

14                  But that would be one thing  
15                  showing that your assumption that it was clean  
16                  was clean, even if it was once a year or  
17                  something.    And usually, we always did them  
18                  periodically, even if we didn't have a routine  
19                  requirement of it.

20                  MR. FITZGERALD:    Yes, I have one  
21                  more.

22                  MR. HINNEFELD:    No, go ahead.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:     Okay, one more  
2     item on uranium. I am just taking sort of the  
3     flow from not only our matrix, but on your  
4     response.

5                   But, Sarah, we are walking down  
6     the issue number 1, and now we have gone to  
7     issue number 2, on uranium, but these all have  
8     to do with internal uptake, internal dosimetry  
9     and different facets of it. And we are  
10    talking about how depleted uranium was  
11    handled. We did mention tritium before that,  
12    and then, in a broader sense, how internal was  
13    being handled as a whole. So, that is kind of  
14    the flow of this thing. So, we are finishing  
15    up on depleted uranium.

16                   One issue --

17                   MS. RAY:     Can I make a comment  
18    about the depleted uranium?

19                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   Yes, sure.

20                   MR. KATZ:     Go ahead, Sarah.

21                   MS. RAY:     I have to admit that I  
22    have had something going on for a minute, so I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't been able to listen to everything.  
2 So, I may be repeating something.

3 But one of the things that I  
4 always thought was important was the burning  
5 that was done as part of the training for the  
6 fire department, and some of the materials  
7 that were included were beryllium and depleted  
8 uranium. It was like diesel fuel or whatever  
9 fuel ignited in underlying pits and then  
10 burned into the open air. The fire department  
11 individuals only had splash shields. I have  
12 pictures of it. It is clear that there was no  
13 special PPE for this.

14 But I would like to make the  
15 comment that that is one thing that was done  
16 with depleted uranium. I have also heard many  
17 stories from workers about being underneath  
18 the weapon when they are disassembling and  
19 having the black dust all over them. I'm sure  
20 other people who have actually talked to the  
21 older workers have heard the same story.

22 Thanks for letting me add that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 input.

2 MR. KATZ: Thank you, Sarah.

3 MR. ROLFES: Thank you, Sarah.

4 NIOSH does have information in the  
5 Site Profile about the depleted uranium  
6 contamination encountered at the burning areas  
7 as well the firing sites. So, if you have  
8 information that might be helpful to us, I  
9 would certainly encourage you to provide that  
10 to us as well, please.

11 MS. RAY: Certainly. And I have  
12 one more comment.

13 At most facilities, I understand  
14 it was common practice for the workers to be  
15 swiped and showered before they left.  
16 Generally, the contaminated coveralls, et  
17 cetera, were left in the area where the work  
18 was done. That was not the practice at  
19 Pantex.

20 So, depleted uranium and other  
21 types of powders like that, beryllium, et  
22 cetera, were taken throughout the plant on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 individual's coveralls, and they were also in  
2 the documents, the weapons procedures, and the  
3 meeting cards that were taken to the data  
4 center, and then later these same documents  
5 had to be shredded. So, there were  
6 individuals who were exposed to documents that  
7 were coated with many of these materials,  
8 including the depleted uranium.

9 So, thanks again for listening.

10 MR. ROLFES: Thank you.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I just had  
12 one last issue on the uranium discussion or  
13 the topic. One issue we raised was the table,  
14 I guess in the original ER, which dealt with  
15 sensitivity levels in terms of urinalysis  
16 data. We expressed a concern over unexplained  
17 and implausibly extreme changes in those  
18 values.

19 When we looked through the data,  
20 the values were all over the place, and we  
21 couldn't understand why that would be. I  
22 think in your most recent response that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 explained by indicating that Pantex outsourced  
2 to different analytic laboratories and that  
3 would give you these different values. But  
4 that still leaves us with some pause because,  
5 why did you have the widely-divergent  
6 sensitivity values from the labs that were  
7 providing support to Pantex, and what are the  
8 implications of that?

9 So, I don't have an answer. I am  
10 just sort of responding to the response that  
11 we are concerned about these divergent values.

12 We understand what you are saying, that it is  
13 because you had different labs supporting the  
14 analysis, but then it sort of begs the  
15 question, what does it mean to have these labs  
16 coming in with such different sensitivity  
17 values for uranium? Can that be adjusted for?

18 I assume it might be adjustable. But that  
19 was something that, for clarification sake, we  
20 included, but I guess we still need some  
21 clarification on that.

22 MR. ROLFES: We pointed out here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on page 13 of our response here, beginning in  
2 1959, Los Alamos National Laboratory was  
3 conducting bioassays and reported a detection  
4 sensitivity for depleted uranium of .5  
5 micrograms per liter. Then, it goes on and  
6 records the various other laboratories, tracer  
7 lab controls for radiation, Camp Dresser &  
8 McKee, isotopes.

9           Anyway, the approach, if we have a  
10 bioassay sample that is, for example, 10  
11 micrograms per liter, and that is the reported  
12 detection sensitivity, then the dose  
13 reconstruction approach that we would do for  
14 an individual who submitted that bioassay  
15 sample, we would use that analysis, and we  
16 would basically look to determine whether that  
17 was a positive value or a less than detectable  
18 value. We would still use that, no matter how  
19 it is reported to us, in some manner to  
20 reconstruct that individual's intake.

21           So, for example, if an individual  
22 had a 15-microgram-per-liter sample, we would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 use that to reconstruct a positive uranium  
2 result. If the lab, for example, Tracer lab,  
3 in 1960 reported that the result was less than  
4 10 micrograms, we know 10 micrograms was the  
5 limit of detection. So, we would actually  
6 assign a missed intake to that worker. So, we  
7 still would assign an intake, irregardless of  
8 the lab that conducted the bioassay. It would  
9 still be used, no matter how it is reported, I  
10 guess I should say.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: And it would be,  
12 you're saying, an adjustment that would be  
13 done, adjustment factor?

14 MR. ROLFES: Well, we would have  
15 to make some analysis as to whether it was, in  
16 fact, a positive result or a less-than-  
17 detectable result or at the detection  
18 sensitivity. It is just a matter of  
19 interpreting that data.

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. Thank you.

21 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: I've got a  
22 question for you, Mark. We had AEC and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we have DOE now. As the years went by, the  
2 levels where things are triggered, uptake,  
3 airborne uptake and falling down, do we have  
4 that data saying, you know, anything below  
5 this point was basically ignored? Or what  
6 point did they actually look into getting a  
7 urine sample?

8 MR. ROLFES: Well, Pantex, we have  
9 been dealing with a lot of production  
10 facilities, and Pantex is a production  
11 facility, but it is a different kind of  
12 production facility. It is not a place like  
13 Fernald or Rocky Flats or a reactor site like  
14 Savannah River Site or Hanford, or a  
15 plutonium fabrication facility such as Los  
16 Alamos.

17 You know, the materials that are  
18 being handled exist in encapsulated  
19 components. With the exception of depleted  
20 uranium and tritium, as we have discussed, the  
21 fissile materials were generally encapsulated.  
22 If they lost the containment barrier

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 integrity, they would prompt an individual for  
2 a bioassay sample.

3 So, to answer your question, I  
4 have seen historical documents from Pantex  
5 which provided specific radiation guidance and  
6 specific radiation guidelines for different  
7 types of workers. For example, a guard in the  
8 very early days wouldn't have been monitored  
9 because they wouldn't have been doing the  
10 hands-on work that a production technician  
11 would be.

12 You know, over history, in the  
13 1990s all of the guards began being monitored  
14 because of some concern that there could have  
15 been a potential for exposure, however small  
16 it might be. Well, actually, when Pantex  
17 badged the guards, and looking at the actual  
18 reported radiation doses from those  
19 individuals, they found that they were very  
20 low. I think maybe out of the several  
21 thousand results that they had, they only had  
22 like one or two results above the detection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sensitivity.

2           So, you know, in the earlier time  
3 period, they focused more heavily on looking  
4 at who was going to be involved in handling  
5 components, who was going to be entering area  
6 C, the cell area. Those were the individuals  
7 and also the radiographers, those were the  
8 individuals that they had focused on  
9 monitoring rather than assigning anyone and  
10 everyone that walked onsite a badge.

11           You know, practices have certainly  
12 changed over time. That is certainly  
13 something that needs to be considered, and  
14 that we describe how this interpret historical  
15 records versus more recent records in our Site  
16 Profile.

17           MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Now let me give  
18 you an example. At one point, you say you had  
19 50 dpm or less nasal smear, urine sample, as  
20 was called for. Later on, that number changed  
21 to 45 dpm. That is the cell CAM I'm thinking  
22 of right offhand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I would assume they had a  
2 standard in place in Pantex that, okay, if you  
3 are under Y over X amount of dpm per nasal  
4 smear, we did not bother to send in for a  
5 urinalysis, but they could have still have  
6 been positive nasal smear there.

7           Do you know what those cutoff  
8 points are?

9           MR. ROLFES: Well, let me explain,  
10 I guess. In the 1961 incident, when there was  
11 a release of plutonium, I don't know the  
12 specific numbers right off the top of my head  
13 which would have triggered a particular  
14 bioassay or something, but if there was a  
15 containment breach, if there was an incident  
16 like that, if they broke a pit or cracked a  
17 pit, for example, that was a significant  
18 incident, and it had to be reported, you know,  
19 for many reasons.

20           You know, one of the first thing  
21 that would be done, if something like that  
22 would happen, any abnormal environment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 encountered during a weapon assembly or  
2 disassembly requires that the production  
3 technicians immediately stop work and leave  
4 the area and get in touch with their  
5 supervisor or radiation safety.

6 So, it's really an incident that  
7 occurs rather than a specific level of  
8 contamination because the workers in assembly  
9 are truly handling clean components to  
10 assemble, rather than they are not going to  
11 handle rusty components and build that into a  
12 final product and ask DOE to approve that. It  
13 requires additional information, not just in a  
14 trigger level for contamination.

15 Does that help?

16 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Let me make  
17 sure I am understanding you. If they had a  
18 known incident --

19 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

20 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: -- everyone  
21 received -- everyone gave a bioassay?

22 MR. ROLFES: Right. Right. Well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I take that back. Now, historically, no, not  
2 always, because sometimes they would have an  
3 elevated air monitoring result. So, they  
4 would investigate it. In some of those cases,  
5 we have data written in log books and in  
6 notebooks and things that indicate that we  
7 have got some swipes here that indicate  
8 there's 100 dpm on the floor.

9 For example, we had talked earlier  
10 about the thorium contamination incident.  
11 They thought the materials being released were  
12 thorium, but it was actually radon. Well,  
13 some of the workers' clothing was also  
14 contaminated with radon progeny, and they had  
15 swiped some of the workers' shoes and clothes  
16 around their knees where there's friction and  
17 it attracts some of the positively-charged  
18 progeny.

19 So, they had found some  
20 contamination on workers of like 100 dpm.  
21 But, upon investigation, it was a result of  
22 radon exposure. There are things like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now if there was a significant  
2 incident with a cracked pit, for example, that  
3 would have prompted a bioassay. Sometimes  
4 there was uranium contamination in an earlier  
5 time period. Sometimes that information is  
6 recorded in log books.

7           There's specific circumstances  
8 that, I guess, you know, if there is a  
9 specific incident, I can answer a little bit  
10 more specifically to you about what the  
11 procedures were and such. But I am trying to  
12 give like a general response. So, if you have  
13 another question, I would be happy to answer  
14 that.

15           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, that  
16 really brings up the whole thing as to whether  
17 they considered the length that --

18           MEMBER SCHOFIELD: In fact, what  
19 are these levels? If they don't know, I mean,  
20 you know --

21           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: What's going to  
22 push us into an incident? That one is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pretty loaded question.

2 Myself, you know, I still need to  
3 get a clarification or excuse that on issue 1  
4 I guess I need to figure out, in my eyes, what  
5 we are going to do on issue 1 for the adequacy  
6 of the data, and so forth like that. What I  
7 got from you, Mark, was that NIOSH is  
8 basically going to go back and justify as to  
9 why they --

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: Further  
11 justification for their approach.

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Further  
13 justification, yes. I want to make sure that  
14 we did not miss that, Mel, because, to tell  
15 you the truth, I am really having a hard time  
16 understanding how we can take it from here and  
17 extrapolate clear back 30 years, and we don't  
18 even know the parameters and stuff that were  
19 going on. So, further clarify that.

20 MR. HINNEFELD: This is Stu  
21 Hinnefeld.

22 I want to make sure we capture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 what we are supposed to do. That one I think  
2 is pretty clear, and we will go ahead and do  
3 that.

4 And I believe we also promised to  
5 put interviews in a particular place on the O:  
6 drive, where they would be readily available.

7 That's what I remember hearing as to what we  
8 said we would do.

9 Now the point in our normal  
10 process when we came in here was that SC&A  
11 delivered their report some time ago, and  
12 then, fairly recently, we delivered,  
13 essentially, a response.

14 Now it could be that SC&A has made  
15 all the points they want to make on number 1  
16 and don't feel they need to write anything in  
17 addition on that, and we can go do what we  
18 want. But I think it still is, by normal  
19 form, it would be SC&A would now be able to  
20 say, well, your response to our earlier  
21 document isn't convincing on finding one in  
22 these areas.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           So, I think that might be  
2 available to them, although if it has all been  
3 covered here, and it will all be addressed by  
4 our providing additional basis for this, I  
5 guess, approach. Then I am just going to  
6 leave that to you guys about whether you feel  
7 there is more to write, there's something to  
8 write or not.

9           So, I mean that is typically what  
10 is done. We sort of exchanged these products,  
11 so the discussion is essentially down on paper  
12 in writing, rather than just in the  
13 transcript.

14           MR. FITZGERALD: Let me comment.  
15 I think that is correct. But if we have  
16 issues of the kinds we have just talked about,  
17 where we have raised concerns -- and we raised  
18 the same concerns in the Site Profile reviewed  
19 back three years that we are raising now with  
20 the ER, and the response is pretty much the  
21 same, that we have confidence in the tightness  
22 of the program back in time, and that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 believe that we can extrapolate, based on the  
2 feedback we've gotten from workers, and what  
3 have you.

4           There's not much more. So, we  
5 have beat this thing. So, what I am saying is  
6 that, okay, I understand what you are saying,  
7 but I can't get there until you go that next  
8 level down and give me further justification  
9 for this position because it seems very  
10 subjective at this point.

11           MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. So, your  
12 conclusion, then, is that you have provided  
13 what you wanted to provide? In earlier  
14 writings and in discussion today, it is all in  
15 there.

16           MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

17           MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. All right.  
18 That was all I was asking.

19           MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, yes.

20           CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's a very  
21 good point. This thing is a little bit  
22 difficult because it has been such a long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 time.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, it's  
3 difficult because I think everybody agrees  
4 that the data is lacking or marginal in the  
5 timeframes. And we usually don't talk about  
6 things being marginal before 1990. We were in  
7 better shape than most sites by the 70s and  
8 80s. But, in this case, it is different, for  
9 the reasons we have discussed.

10 So, we are just saying that, in  
11 terms of back-extrapolating, I think that  
12 further justification is warranted, and that  
13 to save some time, I mean, you know, it is the  
14 same issue going through -- I was just kind of  
15 looking at this and saying, well, plutonium,  
16 uranium, enriched uranium, tritium and  
17 thorium, I mean in all cases it is very  
18 similar, that we don't have the data, and  
19 what's being proposed, whether it is 40  
20 DAC-hours for plutonium, for example, as an  
21 index, taking something from the 850 reg --  
22 835 reg, which is the 40 DAC-hour, 100

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 millirems, and using it as an index going back  
2 in time, because the assumption is that would  
3 be bounding. I think the issues are very much  
4 the same. So, different nuclides but the same  
5 issue.

6 So, without banging this thing  
7 continuously, I think for all of the  
8 constituents that are important to Pantex, the  
9 data is lacking in the early years and the  
10 approach being proposed doesn't have enough  
11 edges on it for us to feel comfortable, I  
12 think is the best way to put it.

13 MR. HINNEFELD: And the  
14 justification may, in fact, need to be  
15 nuclide-specific because there would be  
16 differences in source terms.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: All right.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: So, I would  
20 propose, you know, I was just looking ahead.  
21 We have carved this out by nuclide, but the  
22 issue is the same and you have read it. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think the issue is the same, that we can  
2 understand this better if we can get further  
3 justification and know what you are hanging  
4 your hat on.

5 We discussed the variables  
6 involved, and some of this may have to be in  
7 secure locations. But I think as soon as we  
8 get a lock on the representativeness and the  
9 ability to feel confident about back-  
10 extrapolating, I think a lot of this issue  
11 will be resolved, or not.

12 MEMBER BEACH: Brad, I have -- oh,  
13 I'm sorry.

14 MR. KATZ: Go ahead first.

15 MEMBER BEACH: This is a real  
16 minor point, but the draft response to SC&A's  
17 issues on the Pantex Site Profile, did you  
18 send out one that was not a draft or was  
19 the --

20 MR. ROLFES: I don't think SC&A  
21 has ever finalized their report. So, all of  
22 them are draft.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER BEACH:     Okay.     Could you  
2     date these when you send them out?

3                   MR. ROLFES:     Which?

4                   MEMBER BEACH:     This is actually  
5     NIOSH's report --

6                   MR. ROLFES:     Oh, okay.     Okay.

7                   MEMBER BEACH:     Just I was curious  
8     as to when this one was --

9                   DR. NETON:     I had the same comment  
10    myself.     It was February 25th, 2010.

11                  MEMBER BEACH:     Because I did  
12    not -- February what?

13                  DR. NETON:     February 25th, 2010.  
14    That's the date that the email was distributed  
15    before.

16                  MEMBER BEACH:     And that's this  
17    report, right?     Okay.

18                  So, like in the future, it would  
19    be helpful --

20                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:     2010?

21                  MEMBER BEACH:     Mel's appendix was  
22    dated, but I wasn't sure if it was the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. NETON: I apologize.

2 MEMBER BEACH: No, I appreciate  
3 that. Thank you.

4 MR. KATZ: So, the only thing, it  
5 sounds like we have these DCAS action items,  
6 generally to shore up the basis, explain the  
7 basis.

8 The only thing I see here that,  
9 SC&A, you raised, Joe, you raised the issue of  
10 wanting to follow up on the question of the  
11 extent and nature of records that were  
12 discarded at the site. Is that something  
13 that --

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, in looking  
15 at data adequacy, we typically follow up on  
16 that. We received that input during the Site  
17 Profile review and haven't done anything with  
18 it because, again, I think that speaks to the  
19 SEC information. So, that would be something  
20 for the Work Group, but this is the question  
21 of completeness of records with the worker  
22 interview input, that maybe some of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 records were discarded or destroyed, and what  
2 are the implications of that? I mean so it is  
3 similar to what we have addressed elsewhere,  
4 but we have not looked at it yet.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, we are  
6 still trying to get in down there, though,  
7 too.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, that is a  
9 logistical issue --

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes.

11 MR. FITZGERALD: -- but I think  
12 that is a question that the Work Group would  
13 probably need to at least address as far as  
14 whether that has implications. It was a  
15 worker input, but I think it deserves running  
16 it to ground. I mean, does anyone have any  
17 records of what records were destroyed and  
18 which ones were they? And does that bear on  
19 what we are talking about here?

20 I mean it would have a big impact  
21 if it turns out that a lot of bioassay or air  
22 sample records were discarded, and it sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 leaves you with some question about what you  
2 are looking at, how complete it is.

3 MR. KATZ: Is there something the  
4 Work Group wants SC&A to pursue?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, it is one  
6 we are going to bring up in every site, that  
7 we are going to have to look at that.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I think that  
9 is an SC&A action probably.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: That's fine.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: I'm a little  
12 concerned that we don't have more handle on  
13 it. I mean, do they know time frame? I  
14 guess it is what you've got to find out,  
15 right?

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, as  
17 compartmentalized as Pantex is, I mean it is  
18 a challenge to walk down something like that  
19 and to figure out who might actually have  
20 that information.

21 DR. CHEW: Did you get that  
22 information from the worker interview?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FITZGERALD:    We talked, yes,  
2                   we talked to -- I can pin it down, but we  
3                   have the interview where that was mentioned.

4                   It was in our sampling data. I can give you  
5                   more information, but it is one of these  
6                   things you file away, and you want to go back  
7                   to, but, frankly, given the context of the  
8                   Site Profile, you are not going to spend a  
9                   lot of resources chasing every lead down.  
10                  So, I wanted to at least mention that because  
11                  I think it is now relevant to this review.  
12                  We certainly would do that now.

13                  CHAIRMAN    CLAWSON:       Well, I'm  
14                  looking at it a DNFSB report sitting right  
15                  here, and it says radiation safety personnel  
16                  must document their technical evaluations,  
17                  basically, their wipes and everything else  
18                  like that. That was found as a finding from  
19                  even them.

20                  MR. FITZGERALD:    You have two HPs.  
21                  You are not going to have a formal program  
22                  as much as you would like, I'm sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN   CLAWSON:           Yes,    I  
2    understand that.

3                   Well, my suggestion is that we  
4    break for lunch. We've got, actually, one  
5    item done pretty well.

6                   MR.     FITZGERALD:           Well,   no,  
7    actually, it is four issues, but they are all  
8    internal, which I think is the toughest nut.

9    With some optimism, that was the tougher  
10   issue. So, it is not as bleak as it looks  
11   schedule-wise.

12                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   And we've got  
13   SC&A as cast to look into the records that  
14   were taken care of, and NIOSH is going to  
15   just reaffirm their stance. I don't know how  
16   you put that.

17                  MEMBER   GRIFFON:       Or   strengthen  
18   their argument, yes, and to post the  
19   interviews.

20                  CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:   And now what I  
21   would suggest is it's 12:30 now, well,  
22   actually, almost 12:40. Why don't we break

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for lunch? And we will return at 1:40.

2 MR. KATZ: For folks on the phone,  
3 1:40 we will reconvene.

4 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
5 matter went off the record at 12:38 p.m. and  
6 resumed at 1:45 p.m.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1

2

3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 tritides, I'm not going to spend a lot of  
2 time on that because I think we're familiar  
3 with the question. The issue for Pantex, or  
4 what's relevant for Pantex is what was  
5 handled, the presence of an exposure pathway.

6 I think we prevented -- in the Site Profile  
7 Review, we identified a couple of possible  
8 pathways that need to be addressed and I  
9 think the assumption that it represented such  
10 a small contribution, I think we just need to  
11 validate that. And that's something that,  
12 certainly as an action, SC&A spent a little  
13 bit of time. We didn't do that in the Site  
14 Profile, but I think there's been a lot of  
15 discussion on the topic over the last two or  
16 three years, so I think we're better equipped  
17 to put that one to bed, if that's the notion.

18 And Sarah and Lars, this is the  
19 question of particulate -- the particulate  
20 form of tritium and the extent that it's  
21 insoluble presents a more significant  
22 potential dose if it's present to the worker

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for which bioassay and more routine means of  
2 monitoring is not going to pick it up as  
3 easily because of its insolubility.

4 We've addressed it at other sites,  
5 and what we're saying is that's something  
6 that as a component of the tritium inventory,  
7 the tritium that was being used at Pantex, we  
8 would similarly want to establish to what  
9 extent it contributed or not contributed, and  
10 that's what we're talking about here.

11 MS. RAY: Can I make a small  
12 comment related to that?

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, Sarah.

14 MS. RAY: My husband, Mike Dvorak,  
15 who is now deceased, always warned me about  
16 tritiated water being present outside the 64  
17 bays because they were immediately adjacent  
18 to the 44 cells where the large release  
19 occurred. And I wonder if something like  
20 this had been considered, if anyone had ever  
21 looked into it, because there's many ongoing  
22 problems with leaking roofs at the plant that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 I don't even know if it fixed this stuff.  
2 And I know I'm very sensitive to mold, and I  
3 can always smell wet when I pass that area.  
4 But, to me, I think that is a form of soluble  
5 tritium. I'm not a scientist, but tritiated  
6 water is not a good thing, is it?

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. Well,  
8 that's a slightly different issue. What  
9 we're talking about, actually, is the sort of  
10 opposite form, the insoluble -- more  
11 insoluble tritium, the particulate form of  
12 tritium which does exist.

13 MS. RAY: Okay. I'm sorry for my  
14 misunderstanding. Thank you.

15 MR. FITZGERALD: But it's a very,  
16 very specific topic, something that's related  
17 to weapons components and something that we  
18 would want to address for Pantex and we did  
19 identify some possibilities in the Site  
20 Profile Review, but what I was saying is that  
21 there's been, I think, a fairly rich  
22 discussion on the topic for other sites,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 including Mound and Los Alamos, and I think  
2 we're in a better position to complete a  
3 review of that and decide if it's an issue or  
4 not.

5 In the NIOSH response, I think the  
6 point that was made is that if it does exist,  
7 it would be a small contribution, but we have  
8 some questions regarding the compound  
9 identified in the exposure pathways, and  
10 we'll have to address that later. But I just  
11 want to go ahead and highlight that it is a  
12 question that we have, and I think we're in a  
13 pretty good place now to look at it. And I  
14 think there's some agreement on what the  
15 issues are, as far as exposure pathways and  
16 insolubility, so it's -- we're in a much  
17 better position than we were two or three  
18 years ago to take that to ground.

19 DR. BUCHANAN: Is that an action  
20 item for SC&A?

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm just  
22 saying yes, we can certainly evaluate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presence of the implications. Obviously,  
2 NIOSH would want to see that evaluation.

3 MR. ROLFES: I guess I'll sort of  
4 answer Joe and the petitioner, and also the  
5 petitioner was asking about the concern about  
6 tritiated water at the site, and that was  
7 following the event in 1989 where they had  
8 the tritium release. They had contaminated  
9 one of the cells with tritium, and basically  
10 shut it down, and made it inoperational  
11 because of the tritium contamination inside.

12 And they were actually doing some  
13 solubility studies; they monitored the  
14 tritium concentrations in the cell, and they  
15 basically found that the tritium that was  
16 migrating out of the cell walls and floor was  
17 actually still elemental. It hadn't  
18 oxidized. But, yes, that was sort of a  
19 separate issue, as Joe explained, for the  
20 petitioner, Ms. Ray.

21 The other concern -- we've  
22 identified a couple of concerns with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential exposure to tritides at the site,  
2 and we explained that elemental tritium can  
3 migrate through welds on reservoirs and  
4 potentially form an insoluble compound, but  
5 it's really not very likely, it's not very  
6 high-potential for that to occur because of  
7 the material's compatibility that Mel had  
8 previously described and the specific  
9 construction of those reservoirs and things.

10 The other piece of information  
11 that we have looked into is the tritium in  
12 neutron generators and we looked at the  
13 destructive testing operations that were done  
14 on site at Pantex inside of the confinement  
15 chamber. And we, basically, looked at the  
16 numbers of tests that were done and the  
17 amount of material present. And, really, a  
18 hypothetical individual, if he was routinely  
19 exposed -- we have this in our Evaluation  
20 Report, but I did want to remind everyone of  
21 it. And I think there's also an interview  
22 documenting our assumptions for determining

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whether an individual could have received  
2 some measurable intake of tritium from these  
3 operations. And we found, like, I think the  
4 highest potentially exposed individual  
5 wouldn't have received more than a millirem  
6 lung dose in any given year from basically  
7 doing this destructive testing operation and  
8 the subsequent cleanup. That was based upon  
9 some worker interviews, and historical  
10 recollection of the contamination levels  
11 encountered.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I would propose  
13 that we would look at the specific interviews  
14 and any additional information. And some of  
15 this would be classified, but any additional  
16 information that would focus on potential  
17 exposure pathways, identity of compounds.  
18 And if there was any monitoring, how the  
19 monitoring was done. Basically, that would  
20 be it.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: So, that's SC&A's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 action, just so we keep track.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. Bob, on  
4 sources and pathways, really --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Sources and  
6 pathways, I mean, I think we've established a  
7 pretty good regime as far as how it looked  
8 and I would propose, if we do find something  
9 that perhaps stands out, we'll bring it back  
10 to the Work Group. If not, then we'll close  
11 it out. It's one or the other.

12 The next issue is interpretation  
13 of external dose data. Hans, are you still  
14 on the phone? We might have lost Hans.

15 DR. BEHLING: No, you have me.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: I was going to  
17 defer to you since this is an issue that sort  
18 of flowed down from the Site Profile. Do you  
19 want to just provide an update on that and  
20 any implications from the SEC standpoint?

21 DR. BEHLING: Yes, when I  
22 initially looked at it, and I'm going back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some of the documents that are several years  
2 old and do not, necessarily, track some of  
3 the more recent documents that have only  
4 provided a summary. But in my original  
5 response to the review of TBD-6000 on  
6 external dosimetry, I did look at some of the  
7 things that -- and I don't want to over-  
8 dramatize the importance but it did bring out  
9 the question that in Pantex, the dominant  
10 photon energy was 60 keV photons. For  
11 instance, in Section 6.5.3.1 of the TBD, you  
12 will read, and I'll quote directly, Pantex  
13 claimed film badges and TLDs were originally  
14 calibrated with radium 226 and cesium 137  
15 sources with the exposure measured with  
16 victorine ion chambers, et cetera, et cetera.  
17 And, of course, when you do look at film  
18 dosimeters, you realize, and I know, and I  
19 fully understand and recognize the  
20 limitations associated with film badges, the  
21 sensitive portion of film badges is really  
22 filled with bromide, which is a high-Z

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material, and as everyone who understands  
2 basic health physics knows, the interaction  
3 of radiation with matter, including,  
4 obviously, dosimeters at low energy is driven  
5 by the photoelectric effect, which is highly  
6 Z-dependent. And, of course, what that means  
7 is that for the open-window portion of the  
8 two film dosimeter types, you would have an  
9 open window that grossly, grossly over-  
10 responds to the high-Z material in film. But  
11 you may have the converse issue associated  
12 with the Hp(10) dose, or the deep dose for  
13 the early dosimeters, and probably still  
14 today, using a filter of material of lead is  
15 used, which is a high Z material. And what  
16 it really amounts to is that when you have a  
17 filter of 1,000 milligrams per centimeter  
18 squared, it's not so much the actual material  
19 thickness in milligrams per centimeter  
20 squared, as it is the material in question.  
21 So, if you had 1,000 milligrams per  
22 centimeter squared of tissue-equivalent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material as a filter versus lead, you will  
2 see very different responses; meaning that  
3 the lead for low energy photons is going to  
4 attenuate to be much, much, much more  
5 effectively than a tissue material of equal  
6 milligrams per centimeter squared value. In  
7 looking at that, I just came up with the  
8 notion that perhaps if you're dealing with  
9 the most highly exposed individuals, and  
10 those are the people who would be assemblers,  
11 or disassemblers, who would be, potentially,  
12 exposed to bare pits, and not only to the  
13 primary beam of 60 keV, but, perhaps,  
14 modestly attenuated photons of 60 keV, you  
15 would, perhaps, grossly underestimate the  
16 deep dose. And that was one of the concerns.

17 MR. ROLFES: Hans, this is Mark  
18 Rolfes. We did take a look at this and had  
19 prepared a response, which I don't want to go  
20 through in detail here. Let's see. We did  
21 look at this, and, basically, our end result,  
22 the film badges under-responded to lower

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 energy photons, but it was a relative  
2 response to the two-element film badge to 60  
3 keV photons from americium was approximately  
4 one. It was nearly unity. Multi-element  
5 film badge typically over-responded to 60 keV  
6 photons by a factor of 1-1/2 to 2, and its  
7 response at 60 keV exceeds the Hp(10) value  
8 by a factor of 1.5. Measured doses to 60 keV  
9 photons from americium-241 could be as much  
10 50 percent higher than the actual dose  
11 received by the employee. Thus, the reported  
12 photon doses should not be underestimated and  
13 will be claimant-favorable.

14 DR. BEHLING: Well, again, I know  
15 that much of that work involves other people  
16 who tested dosimeters and came away with  
17 those conclusions. But as was earlier stated  
18 by a number of people, including Joe and  
19 other Members of the Work Group, what you see  
20 is not always what you get and in my original  
21 report, if I recall, one of the things that  
22 bothered me was, in 1980, an investigation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 report that was submitted by the Department  
2 of Energy, who responded to a given incident  
3 in which a very, very high dosimeter reading  
4 occurred. And I think I want to just point  
5 out, and you probably don't have access to  
6 the particular write-up that I had that  
7 talked about -- and I quote verbatim from the  
8 1980 DOE's investigative report. And what  
9 they came to conclude was, the people who  
10 were, at that time, and this is in 1980,  
11 which is, obviously, far further advanced,  
12 and you would expect a higher degree of  
13 competency. And I think this was discussed  
14 earlier about the quality of people who, at  
15 that point in time, should have been regarded  
16 as health physicists at the post, and safety  
17 technicians, or anything else. And what they  
18 concluded there was, obviously, the potential  
19 deficiencies in the qualifications of people  
20 responsible for the dosimetry program in that  
21 report, those who have my initial report that  
22 I think was part of the initial TBD review, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 took direct quotations from that  
2 investigative report, in that they identified  
3 the two technicians responsible for the  
4 dosimetry program. This is as late as 1980,  
5 who had little or no training at all. And  
6 they also identified serious flaws among the  
7 assemblers who should have been the primary  
8 concern. And under guidance that -- with  
9 limited guidance, they should have been given  
10 monthly dosimeters; they were given quarterly  
11 dosimeters. And a deficiency in that is that  
12 supporting dosimeters was not able to measure  
13 neutrons. There was no -- these were TLDs in  
14 those days, and reporting dosimeters did not  
15 have the capacity to measure neutrons  
16 exposure. And these are the people who would  
17 have been exposed to both photons and  
18 neutrons. And, of course, that -- 12 out of  
19 16 people were given quarterly badges instead  
20 of monthly badges. And that kind of  
21 deficiency is sort of symptomatic, people who  
22 may not, necessarily, always play by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rules or know what the rules even are.

2 And all I'm at this point, I'm  
3 pointing out here, is that you may have on  
4 the surface a competent dosimetry program, or  
5 what appears to be, but in reality, and I  
6 think Mr. Schofield pointed that out, when  
7 you look a little deeper and you actually see  
8 what happens in the field or in practice, the  
9 two are not, necessarily, always consistent  
10 with what guidance documents, or what your  
11 expectations are versus what in truth really  
12 happens.

13 MR. ROLFES: So, Hans, you're  
14 saying that this is a separate issue, I  
15 believe, than the calibration of the early  
16 film badges. I think you jumped from one to  
17 the other.

18 DR. BEHLING: Well, it is both, in  
19 fact. It's part of the investigative report  
20 that the DOE issued in 1980. They found  
21 that, for instance, the calibration curves  
22 and other things that are normal standard

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 procedures for operating a dosimetry program  
2 was simply not in place. And all I am saying  
3 at this point is, regurgitating some of the  
4 comments that were made earlier, is that,  
5 perhaps, the emphasis at Pantex was not  
6 necessarily always towards the safety  
7 regarding radiological safety, but perhaps  
8 safety regarding explosives and other issues  
9 and the competency of people who were in  
10 charge of the RadCon program was perhaps not  
11 what it should have been.

12 MR. ROLFES: Hans, it's Mark  
13 again. Could you provide like a Site  
14 Research Database reference ID for this  
15 report that you're referring to, so that we  
16 can take a look at it?

17 DR. BEHLING: Yes. In fact, for  
18 those who may have the original write-up, I  
19 included the excerpts of the DOE report as  
20 Exhibit 3. It was written by Herman Roser,  
21 Manager of ALO, and it has -- let's see here.  
22 I provided that as an exhibit in my write-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, I think  
3 that's under the Site Profile report --

4 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

5 MR. FITZGERALD: -- from 2007, so  
6 that might be the easy way to do that.

7 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Thank you.

8 DR. BEHLING: But, anyway, that's  
9 pretty much what I had to say. As I said, I  
10 believe you may have a better handle on  
11 deficiencies regarding the ability to measure  
12 the Hp(10) dose for a low-energy photon.  
13 And, as I said, I don't want to overstate the  
14 issue. I think it may be a modest issue.  
15 Perhaps the other issue, and I think Joe will  
16 discuss that and I think you addressed it, is  
17 the issue of the neutron/photon ratio. And  
18 that was also discussed in the regional  
19 review of the --

20 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, to  
21 summarize, I think this is a clarification  
22 issue, but our sense is it may not be an SEC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue with that clarification, so not to --  
2 certainly, not on the level of some of these  
3 other questions we've raised.

4 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: The only outcome  
6 or action would be if we can get those  
7 clarifications, my sense is that that would  
8 resolve the question or issue.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Would that fall  
10 under NIOSH's --

11 MR. ROLFES: Is that enough  
12 clarification on whether the film badges were  
13 able to detect 60 keV photons? Yes, we can  
14 put all the --

15 MR. HINNEFELD: I think the  
16 completeness of the response is that  
17 everything was written in the Site Profile  
18 Review about this issue. Hans was talking  
19 about this investigation report that cited  
20 qualifications of people, calibration curves,  
21 in addition, the keV. I mean, there's a body  
22 of work out there, and we just need to make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sure that our response carefully addresses  
2 those findings in the report.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we went to  
4 the Site Profile for the matrix and there is  
5 clearly issues that we sense there was a  
6 couple of pieces missing, but with those  
7 pieces provided, it didn't look like it would  
8 rise to a question of dose  
9 reconstructability, that there would be  
10 enough information there, but we're not quite  
11 there, as far as the body of information. I  
12 think that's what we're saying in this one.  
13 We sense that maybe with these pieces of  
14 information it would be tractable.

15 Anyway, that's what I would say at  
16 this point.

17 MR. ROLFES: Americium in growth  
18 in the 60 keV photon really wouldn't be too  
19 significant in the early time period, just  
20 because they're receiving new materials.  
21 And, really, it wouldn't have been until  
22 years down the road when americium ingrowth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 becomes a major contributor to the dose rate  
2 from a plutonium pit. And I think that was  
3 probably during the time period when there  
4 were TLDs on site, so it really shouldn't  
5 apply to individuals issued film badges. It  
6 sort of seems like the highest ingrowth for  
7 americium would have been, you know, in the  
8 70s forward, and continuing on. And it  
9 really doesn't appear to be a significant  
10 issue to me for Pantex, because of the time  
11 period that plutonium came on the site and  
12 other factors.

13 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do we have  
14 records showing what the level of the specs  
15 were for level of purity, and others like  
16 americium in the 40s, 50s, 60s?

17 MR. ROLFES: Well, it certainly  
18 could have changed over time.

19 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: And the level  
20 of enrichment makes a difference.

21 MR. ROLFES: Well, those -- yes,  
22 there's a couple of different things. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 talking about photon dose rates. The level  
2 of enrichment wouldn't have too much of a  
3 difference on the photon energies, but  
4 plutonium is a different material, because  
5 enriched uranium is primarily U-234, -235  
6 material. And when you get into plutonium,  
7 you have other isotopes in there. You have  
8 plutonium-240, -241, -239, -238, so it's  
9 really the --

10 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Do we have the  
11 specs, is what I want to know?

12 MR. ROLFES: Well, we don't go  
13 back to that level of detail, because we  
14 don't really need to. If we have a -- and  
15 also, the americium ingrowth comes from the  
16 decay of Pu-241, and we don't need to sample  
17 that material or know the exact isotopic  
18 composition of the plutonium being handled,  
19 because for this instance the dosimeters that  
20 were used in the 1970s forward would have  
21 been capable of detecting americium photons  
22 60 keV and higher. We have no indication

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that the film badges in the earlier time  
2 period did not detect those, so I think what  
3 we're going to do is go back and restate our  
4 response here to show why we believe that.

5 DR. CHEW: To answer your  
6 question, Phil, we can tell you what the  
7 Americium specification codifies, because  
8 that's well documented. However, you need to  
9 look at what Mark is saying, and when does it  
10 really apply to the dosimetry method that  
11 they were receiving. So, by the time the  
12 issue came to Pantex, the TLDs were closer,  
13 the americium growing became a significant  
14 contribution with dose.

15 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Right.

16 DR. CHEW: And I think you know  
17 what the parts per million is.

18 MEMBER SCHOFIELD: Yes. But I was  
19 just wondering, particularly like the 50s and  
20 60s, because starting in the 70s I know what  
21 the standard was.

22 DR. CHEW: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER    SCHOFIELD:  Better    than  
2    those  earlier  days,  and  it  does  make  a  
3    difference  which  material  was  --  for  which  
4    complex  or  which  device  it  was  being  designed  
5    for.  There  is  a  difference  in  the  specs.

6                   DR.    CHEW:  It  was  even  better.  
7    Okay.  Because  that  was  a  big  concern.

8                   MEMBER    SCHOFIELD:  Yes,        just  
9    because  in  some  cases  that  would  make  a  
10   difference.

11                  DR.    CHEW:  We  don't  want  to  get  
12   into  the  neutronics  --  you  know,  you  -

13                  CHAIRMAN  CLAWSON:  Okay.        So,  
14   NIOSH  is  going  to  just  kind  of  shore  up  their  
15   position  on  that.  Is  that  my  understanding?

16                  MR.    FITZGERALD:  Well,  I  think,  
17   again,  it's  just  the  clarification  that  there  
18   was  a  few  loose  ends  from  the  Site  Profile  
19   Review.  We  recognize  that  some  of  these  
20   issues  are  carried  forward  and  we  think  with  
21   that  clarification,  I  don't  see  this  being  an  
22   SEC  issue  but  it  would  be  useful  to  have  that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 closed out that way. And I think some of  
2 what Mark is alluding to may help, so I think  
3 that's where we stand. I mean, that's my  
4 sense from what work Hans has done, as well.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. The next  
6 one.

7 MR. FITZGERALD: You mentioned the  
8 neutron to photon ratios. Let me preface my  
9 comments by saying, and I'm not going to  
10 dwell a lot on where we came from because I  
11 know NIOSH has changed its approach pretty  
12 much entirely on neutrons. So, to some  
13 extent you take --

14 DR. CHEW: I'm glad you recognized  
15 that.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: You've taken that  
17 issue off the table, at least on some of  
18 these issues. But the original question was  
19 back-extrapolating a neutron/photon ratio, a  
20 median and an upper bound using data from 93  
21 forward, going backwards in time. And I  
22 won't dwell on some of the heartburn that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 had on that, because I think some of it is  
2 obvious in terms of the things we've talked  
3 about, as well as the representativeness of  
4 the values and whether or not you had good  
5 measurements. But the -- and I'll let Ron  
6 get into details. The proposal is to  
7 actually use the data that's available and to  
8 as a default apply MCNP to provide additional  
9 data, which is not a strategy that's too  
10 different than what we've been talking about  
11 Mound. So, to some extent this resonates.  
12 But let me let Ron walk through not so much  
13 our comments on the original proposal, but we  
14 had a number of issues with back-  
15 extrapolating a neutron/photon ratio, but to  
16 respond to what we understand is your new  
17 proposal, which is in the latest response.

18 To answer an earlier question -- I  
19 think Stu mentioned it -- we haven't had a  
20 chance to provide a written response on this  
21 new proposal, so we may reserve the right to  
22 do that since this is a completely different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 approach on the neutron issue. Actually,  
2 it's a very positive movement, I might add,  
3 so maybe our comments are less critical.  
4 But, Ron --

5 MR. ROLFES: Can I -- before he  
6 explains, can I explain what we did?

7 MR. FITZGERALD: Oh, I'm sorry.  
8 Go ahead.

9 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Like you said,  
10 what we did previously, we had based our  
11 neutron to photon ratios for workers in the  
12 early time periods of operation at Pantex, we  
13 used data from the 1990s when the TLD DOELAP  
14 accreditation was in place and such. And we  
15 certainly acknowledge there was some  
16 uncertainty. However, we felt it was  
17 claimant-favorable. And you also had some  
18 concerns about it, as well. And in the  
19 process of going back, we realized we had all  
20 of the previous data for neutron exposures  
21 that we just didn't use at the time in order  
22 to make a claimant-favorable decision, and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       timely one for workers, as well. So, what we  
2       did -- what we've done now, we've gone back,  
3       instead of using neutron to photon ratios, we  
4       propose to use a neutron coworker model,  
5       essentially. And we put together in our  
6       response here a summarization table of the  
7       median neutron doses in millirem per month  
8       for various time periods and we go back all  
9       the way to 1952: probably not realistic.  
10      It's probably a better -- a better begin date  
11      is probably around 1958 for assigning neutron  
12      doses, because fissile materials were not on  
13      site until the late 50s.

14                    Anyway, there were a couple of  
15      errors that I also wanted to point out. The  
16      error bar in the first column there says 91.4  
17      millirem per month. This is for median  
18      neutron doses per month, and it's figure 7-1.

19      That error bar is too short. It should --  
20      excuse me, not the error bar, but the column  
21      height. If you take a look, it says 91.4,  
22      and it's shorter than the one that says 86

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 next to it.

2 DR. CHEW: Mine is correct.

3 MR. ROLFES: Mel's is correct, but  
4 mine is not, so I think --

5 DR. CHEW: Nobody else has a  
6 problem, but that's okay.

7 MR. ROLFES: Anyway, this goes  
8 through in error-specific, then gives the  
9 median neutron dose --

10 DR. CHEW: Joe, we all see the  
11 corrected one.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: I already --

13 DR. CHEW: Okay. Got it.

14 MR. ROLFES: Okay. Anyway, this  
15 gives you an understanding of historical  
16 neutron doses based on earlier monitoring.  
17 And we've got TLD data back in the 70s, but  
18 prior to 1978, we were relying on NTA data,  
19 Neutron Track Emulsion Film. And what we've  
20 done in the attachment of this response here  
21 is explain some of the correction factors  
22 that went into correcting personnel neutron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doses using NTA film as the basis. So,  
2 anyway, that's all. I just wanted to give you  
3 an update as to what we've done since your  
4 review, since SC&A and the Board --

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, again, I  
6 think this is pretty significant. Ron, why  
7 don't you --

8 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. So, we've  
9 heard a little discussion on neutrons. And  
10 this is a little different than all the other  
11 issues during this meeting, because before we  
12 -- they had our Site Profile Review, they  
13 responded, we responded, they responded, and  
14 then -- but this is a different approach, so  
15 I want to take a few minutes and bring  
16 everybody up, especially on the phone, where  
17 we're at on the neutron issues at Pantex.

18 Okay. So, Mark has said some of  
19 it, Joe said some of it, and I'll go down to  
20 a brief outline, and then go to the  
21 questions. Mainly, this is a fact-finding  
22 clarification on my part to find out some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the -- how they're going to apply the new  
2 method, and then we can determine whether we  
3 agree or not with that maybe in the future.

4 So, on pages 24 to 30 of NIOSH's  
5 response, this is issue 7. And originally,  
6 way back in the Site Profile, SC&A had  
7 brought up concerns about using N/P values,  
8 that is, assigning neutron dose depending on  
9 the photon reater dose of the worker. And  
10 some issues we had was the back-extrapolating  
11 for 42 years, 1.7 being a bounding value and  
12 reliability of some of those concepts. So,  
13 that was issue 7, item A through D. So,  
14 NIOSH, apparently, then said okay, we've got  
15 the data. We'll just use the data rather  
16 than using the N/P values to assign neutron  
17 dose.

18 So, what we did recently was try  
19 to evaluate that, and the questions I had on  
20 it, because that gets rid of a lot of  
21 problems we had in the past, but it also  
22 brings up new areas of concern, and these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 very similar to Mound, because Mound is,  
2 apparently, what -- this was a takeoff of  
3 Mound's neutron issues. So, some of the  
4 solutions were applied to Pantex here, which  
5 is okay if they're correct.

6 I did have a question on page, I  
7 think it's 24, where you say, thus, the N/P  
8 ratio approach will not be used directly in  
9 favor of establishing unmonitored personnel  
10 neutron dose based on actual records. What  
11 is the word directly; why is that in there?  
12 Are you going to use N/P otherwise? Why did  
13 you use the word directly -- will not be used  
14 directly? Am I reading something in?

15 MR. ROLFES: I don't think you  
16 are. This is a draft method that was put  
17 together to be responsive to SC&A's review,  
18 so I guess, ultimately, it will be, as far as  
19 what directly means, I don't know, but --

20 DR. BUCHANAN: You're not using  
21 N/P.

22 MR. ROLFES: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

2 MR. ROLFES: We propose using this  
3 updated method, since it was responsive to  
4 SC&A and the Advisory Board's review.

5 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes. Okay. I just  
6 want to make sure that -- well, some of it  
7 we're going to use, and some of it we're not.  
8 That's what I was trying to clarify. Okay.

9 Now, the reason that initially N/P  
10 ratios were being used is because NTA film  
11 does not sense neutrons below about 500 keV.

12 So, this is where the SEC issue comes up is,  
13 can you reconstruct dose, because NTA film  
14 doesn't sense neutrons below 500 keV. So,  
15 now we're back to using the NTA film results.

16 Then we have to say, well, how can we  
17 reconstruct this dose if it's below 500 keV?

18 DR. CHEW: Ron, I just want to  
19 clarify what you just said. Okay?

20 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay.

21 DR. CHEW: The original N/P ratio  
22 was based on some measured data by measuring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the units themselves. Okay? So, they didn't  
2 represent what people were -- it did not  
3 represent a personal dosimetry, but measured  
4 data. And there are several measured data  
5 because of the NRAD studies, and I think  
6 you're familiar what that is for the -- to  
7 deliver the radiation exposures to the  
8 military, giving them information. They show  
9 neutron to photon ratio is much higher than  
10 1.7. That was what the original was. Okay?

11 And then, because those are measured  
12 information on the unit themselves, not  
13 necessarily a person being measured. Now  
14 that we're using personal dosimetry  
15 information, it has been clarified that the  
16 basis is 1.7 radiation.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. So, when we  
18 use the original recorded individual worker's  
19 dose either to assign dose to that worker or  
20 we create a coworker database for unmonitored  
21 workers that did not have neutron monitoring,  
22 we have to address mainly three issues, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1     how are we going to treat the neutron dose  
2     that fell below 500 keV? How we're going to  
3     treat fading, because when the film is -- NTA  
4     film is exposed to neutrons, it will start to  
5     fade until it is developed, and then read  
6     after that and recorded. And thirdly is  
7     about the angular dependency of NTA film. If  
8     you -- it's calibrated usually normal to the  
9     plain of the film. If the exposure is to the  
10    side, then it has less sensitivity to it, so  
11    we have to compensate for that.

12                    So, those are the three issues and  
13    NIOSH addressed this in their response on  
14    page 26. So, they say that the correction  
15    factor is the threshold factor, the angular  
16    factor, and the fading factor. So, what I'd  
17    like to do is discuss these issues somewhat.

18                    Now, we haven't had a time to look  
19    at this data in detail, such as Figure 7-1 of  
20    the report Mark just spoke on, break it up  
21    into intervals. I guess this is major  
22    campaigns or major weapon types that you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 dividing it up into here, which is -- this is  
2 per month. So, if you're assigning a dose  
3 for a year, you'd take this times 12. And,  
4 for example, if you needed to assign dose in  
5 1978, you'd take 86 millirem per month times  
6 12, times the correction factor of 2.9. Is  
7 that -- am I understanding that correctly?

8 DR. CHEW: Yes.

9 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Now, the  
10 questions I came up with was, the way I read  
11 the ER was, or the response to it was that  
12 this was for coworker dose. Now, do you plan  
13 on doing this for the monitored worker, too?

14 If he has NTA film results in his file, this  
15 correction factor of 2.9 would apply to that  
16 worker also?

17 MR. ROLFES: Yes. Correction  
18 factor for NTA film would certainly be  
19 applied to the worker's recorded neutron dose  
20 in their file.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: And then you would  
22 use this also for unmonitored workers that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 might have been exposed. You would use this  
2 7-1, just like I said, you'd take the time  
3 period, time-correction factor to assign  
4 dose.

5 MR. ROLFES: Yes. That's correct.

6 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Because the  
7 way it's worded, it is slanted only towards  
8 coworker dose. Okay? Unmonitored -- uses a  
9 term unmonitored and coworker. It is not --  
10 I did not read that it said that you would  
11 apply it to the already recorded dose. I  
12 assumed you would, but it's not written that  
13 way. Okay? I wanted to clarify that.

14 Okay. Now, originally, we were  
15 going to use the N/P method all the way up  
16 through 93, because 94 is when the better-  
17 quality TLD system came into existence, so we  
18 had good neutron data after that. But the  
19 NTA film, the early NTA film, and then the  
20 earlier TLDs from 78 to 93, according to TBD-  
21 6000, had large uncertainty and were too low  
22 a reading and had large uncertainties, so we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 were going to apply the N/P value everything  
2 prior to 94 is the way TBD-6000 reads, how I  
3 read it, anyway.

4 Okay. Now, what are we going to  
5 do with the TLD readings from 78 to 93, if  
6 we're going to go back and use original  
7 readings? Because the NTA film correction  
8 factor wouldn't apply to them.

9 MR. ROLFES: Correct. The TLD  
10 from the 1970s forward, we can double-check  
11 to make sure, but it appears that the thermo  
12 luminescent dosimeter that they had in place  
13 in the 70s actually over-responded to some of  
14 the lower-energy neutrons incident at the  
15 site. I think it was about a factor of 5, so  
16 the individual worker's TLD neutron dose was  
17 actually a factor of 5 higher than what they  
18 truly were exposed to. So, to the best of my  
19 knowledge, and it should be -- I thought we  
20 had included an analysis of the responses of  
21 the types of badges to -- maybe it's in our  
22 Site Profile, but we think that they should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be okay. There may be some -- did you see  
2 something that concerned you?

3 DR. BUCHANAN: Well, according to  
4 TBD-6000, it said Pantex recommend -- TBD-  
5 6000 recommends the use of N/P values prior  
6 to 1994 because recorded neutron doses were  
7 too low and had large uncertainties using  
8 either NTA or TLD dosimetry prior to 1994.  
9 This is page 43 and 63 of TBD-6000. So, my  
10 question was, okay, we -- you made a  
11 recommendation for NTA film correction.

12 Now, we still have the TLDs from  
13 78 to 93, which we weren't going to use  
14 originally because we didn't feel them  
15 reliable. What are we going to do about  
16 that? And if it is reliable, we need to know  
17 justification considering that TBD-6000 said  
18 it was unreliable.

19 MR. ROLFES: What we're proposing  
20 here is to use the data from the TLD time  
21 period from 78 through 2008, as we've broken  
22 down in this table. You know, for example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we would assign coworker doses in the same  
2 time period. If there's an individual like a  
3 production technician or someone who's  
4 handling fissile materials, if they were not  
5 monitored for neutron doses and indicated  
6 that they were exposed to -- that they were a  
7 production technician or working in a vault  
8 or something, we would go ahead and assign a  
9 neutron coworker dose to them based on  
10 information that we proposed in this table  
11 here.

12 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. But Figure  
13 7-1, you would be applying the 2.9 correction  
14 factor only to the first block.

15 MR. ROLFES: That is correct.

16 DR. BUCHANAN: The 91.4.

17 MR. ROLFES: That's correct.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: Everything forward  
19 would be based for monitored or unmonitored,  
20 TLDs from 78 through 08, you would be  
21 applying the TLD reading in the worker's file  
22 or this number if he wasn't monitored, as is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       There would be no correction factor applied  
2       after 07.

3                   MR.           ROLFES:   From           dose  
4       reconstruction, I do want to clarify, because  
5       we do make corrections for quality factors  
6       based on neutron energies.    During dose  
7       reconstruction, there would be applied --

8                   DR.   BUCHANAN:   Yes,   right.    I  
9       understand.

10                   MR.   ROLFES:   -- ICRP-60 correction  
11       factors and such.

12                   DR.   BUCHANAN:   Right.    But I'm  
13       talking about a neutron dosimetry correction  
14       factor would only apply to the first period  
15       on that chart.

16                   MR.   ROLFES:   Correct.    Because TLD  
17       neutron doses don't fade, the angular  
18       response is lower and things like that.

19                   DR.   BUCHANAN:   Okay.    I think that  
20       SC&A needs to look at that.   We have -- like  
21       I say, we don't have the data that we need to  
22       look at.   Rather, we agree that the TLD data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from 1978 forward is -- does not need any  
2 adjustment factor or is reasonably reliable.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. I disagree.

4 This is sort of a new approach that we  
5 haven't had a chance to review yet. We'll  
6 look at it and if it resonates with what  
7 we've looked out and found, but I think we do  
8 need to validate it. For this piece, I think  
9 we should have an action to provide NIOSH  
10 with what we know, a written response as to  
11 what we established and found. And we're  
12 doing the same thing for Mound as we speak,  
13 so I think this deserves the same treatment,  
14 probably not as extensive, but certainly a  
15 response. So, we'll take the action to do a  
16 written response to this new proposal. It's  
17 a draft proposal that's contained in the  
18 NIOSH response.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Has anyone --  
21 have you looked to -- have you compared at  
22 all the theoretical doses that you would get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the coworker model in like 76-77, versus  
2 78-79, when you have -- just given the Iowa  
3 warning. I think Jim will remember what I'm  
4 talking about. If you all of a sudden have --  
5 you're making corrections and getting huge  
6 doses and then there's a big drop-off, you  
7 might want to consider that.

8 MR. ROLFES: That was slightly  
9 different because the early time period was  
10 based on source term versus actual dosimetry  
11 results, and that was like -- I think it was  
12 a cutoff of 1961 or somewhere around there,  
13 maybe.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: That's a good  
15 point.

16 MEMBER GRIFFON: It was different.

17 DR. NETON: Make sure we don't  
18 have this --

19 MR. FITZGERALD: We had similar  
20 issues with the back-extrapolating, but this  
21 approach uses the beta, so it's a different -  
22 - we have other issues -- the changes are --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes. I'm just  
2 looking at this for the first time.

3                   MR. ROLFES: Yes. This is based  
4 upon actual film badge data from workers,  
5 rather than like a source term estimate  
6 model.

7                   MEMBER GRIFFON: And the  
8 correction factors that you apply in that  
9 first period, 52 to 77 for the NTA film, it's  
10 different correction factors depending on  
11 weapon system worked on, or is it --

12                  MR. ROLFES: No, no, no. It's  
13 independent of that. What we're doing here  
14 is, basically, making correction factors for  
15 the time in between the badge exposure and  
16 the film badge being read to determine  
17 whether there's any fading of the neutron  
18 tracks. I guess, it's --

19                  MEMBER GRIFFON: Right. I guess,  
20 the one thing I was thinking of was the  
21 spectra. Is the spectrum consistent across  
22 all weapons? I'm not that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. ROLFES: You know, there are  
2 certainly going to be factors that affect it,  
3 the distance from a source.

4           MEMBER GRIFFON: I mean, you're  
5 making a claim here that --

6           MR. ROLFES: The types of  
7 materials.

8           MEMBER GRIFFON: -- the spectrum  
9 is uniform; it's the same.

10          MR. ROLFES: No, no, no, no. I'm  
11 not saying that at all. So, based --

12          MEMBER GRIFFON: What are you  
13 saying? I'm sorry. I'm trying to  
14 understand.

15          MR. ROLFES: What we've done is  
16 made correction factors for fading, for the  
17 threshold energy.

18          MEMBER GRIFFON: Right.

19          MR. ROLFES: Basically, we have an  
20 attachment of our analysis for the  
21 corrections to NTA film and it's --

22          MEMBER GRIFFON: All right. I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to look at the Appendix, too. I  
2 apologize.

3 MR. ROLFES: It's at the end of  
4 this response here. It's attachment -- or  
5 Appendix A, excuse me, and it's titled, NTA  
6 Film Response To Weapons-Grade Plutonium  
7 Metal.

8 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

9 MR. ROLFES: So, we have our bases  
10 in there and such.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: I won't bog us  
12 down. I'll look at the --

13 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

14 DR. CHEW: I can answer your  
15 question. The spectrum coming out in this is  
16 pretty much the same, but then as you put  
17 things around it, which is -- does that make  
18 sense to you?

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right. But the  
20 portion --

21 DR. CHEW: If you start to  
22 assemble --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right.

2 DR. CHEW: And the distance the  
3 person -- that's --

4 MEMBER GRIFFON: But doesn't that  
5 affect the badge, and what you're reading? I  
6 mean, that's what we're concerned about, is  
7 the NTA film badge on the person who's going  
8 to be working with these other things in the  
9 environment.

10 DR. CHEW: If you look at the --

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay.

12 DR. CHEW: -- response, it  
13 explains --

14 MR. ROLFES: It's not like a --  
15 it's a distribution of spectra that are  
16 present. It's not all, you know, one that  
17 may be neutrons, for example.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: All right. I'll  
19 look at it. Thank you.

20 DR. BUCHANAN: I did a couple of  
21 other clarification points I'd like to bring  
22 up while we're on this subject, and that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the angular response of the NTA film. And  
2 this is taking the adjustment factor same as  
3 taken from Mound, the fading adjustment  
4 factor, and the ratio, the lost dose ratio  
5 all from Mound, same as applied to Mound,  
6 which is still in debate. And here we have a  
7 study that was done in 1965 by Katherine on  
8 the angular response NTA film, and this is a  
9 frontal exposure, this factor 1.33. Have you  
10 looked at Pantex, and I'm not that familiar  
11 with the actual physical layout of the  
12 workers, and the weapons, and stuff, but if  
13 you had, that's an AP exposure, frontal AP  
14 exposure. But if you had PA exposure from  
15 the rear, this would not apply. In fact, it  
16 could be lost dose if it was from the rear.  
17 So, has there been any look at, or can you  
18 say with early certainty that there wasn't  
19 rear exposure to neutrons at Pantex? Was the  
20 layout such that it wouldn't occur, or is it  
21 possibility that there would be significant  
22 amount, not a negligible amount of rear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exposure from neutrons at Pantex?

2 MR. ROLFES: The only situation  
3 where that might apply would be in vaults  
4 where large amounts of materials are stored.

5 But typical operation, and that would be an  
6 area of higher dose rate, also, which an  
7 individual wouldn't spend more than a given  
8 number of hours per week, or per month, and  
9 because of the dose rate in the area. As far  
10 as operations in the cells, most of the work  
11 is done at waist level in front of the  
12 individual. There could be other components  
13 stationed around the room, or in storage  
14 around the room where it's possible that some  
15 level of neutron dose could be received from  
16 those. However, the distance separating the  
17 workers is typically going to minimize any  
18 potential exposure. But the most significant  
19 source of exposure would be the operation  
20 being conducted right in front of them at  
21 that time.

22 DR. BUCHANAN: Now, this morning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 someone did mention, and I forget who it was  
2 on what subject, that the worker could be  
3 surrounded with 10, or 12, or 15 units. And  
4 I assume this would be more than just in  
5 front of them.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Sarah.

7 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sarah, and it  
8 was also in some of the interviews that the  
9 theory of having one out a time -- so you're  
10 back saying you could have them to your back  
11 really. It just depends on where they're at.

12 DR. CHEW: I don't want to get  
13 into that discussion. There are -- what  
14 Sarah was talking about, there are bays and  
15 cells. Okay? The cells is where the actual  
16 units are being assembled. And the numbers  
17 of the bays and cells are significantly  
18 different. How can I say this? So, if you  
19 really look at how we responded to the  
20 angular response of the NTA, we did look at  
21 the Katherine data, which is -- and took what  
22 I would consider a multiplicative correction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to the track here, and 0.75 would compensate  
2 for the response. Your issue is that  
3 anything bouncing off the wall there --

4 DR. BUCHANAN: No, my issue is  
5 mainly if there's weapons behind, and if it's  
6 -- if a person is in a room with multiple  
7 weapons around, then the angular response  
8 function wouldn't be correct, if 99 percent  
9 of the time he's working with them in front  
10 of him, or on an assembly line, or something,  
11 then I'd say this is reasonable. And I don't  
12 want to get down to the Site Profile  
13 technical issues, I just say one of the major  
14 cutoffs would be where you'd have a dose that  
15 you wouldn't be seeing at all, or very little  
16 of, and this wouldn't correct for it, would  
17 be if you had significant exposure from the  
18 rear. This is just an issue I want to bring  
19 up that had not been --

20 DR. CHEW: During assembly while  
21 they're in the cell, as you said, the person  
22 is working with them in the front, there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       standoff distance between where the nearest  
2       unit can be from him or her. And I just  
3       don't know that off the top of my head, so I  
4       would say the contribution for that  
5       particular unit is going to be low. I can't  
6       quantify what it is, but it is not like it's  
7       directly behind them, because that's not  
8       allowed.

9                   MS. RAY: And I know that things  
10       were quite different, I'm sorry to interrupt,  
11       but things were quite different in early  
12       years, and you would have one or two people  
13       working on weapons, on a weapon in the  
14       center. They were going to be doing the same  
15       thing to 10 or 12 other weapons. So, for  
16       example, in a cell, in a round room there  
17       could have been 10 or 12 other weapons, and  
18       you could, even at that time, as I understand  
19       it -- you could even have mixed programs,  
20       which I know is something that has not been  
21       considered, because that is not today's  
22       activity. And that seems to be the primary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 emphasis that NIOSH has looked at, is the way  
2 things are today. But the ACKC dosimeters  
3 were quite different back then, so I think  
4 what this gentleman is saying, and, again,  
5 I'm not a scientist, I'm not a mathematician,  
6 but I think this something very important.  
7 They did not have any kind of dosimetry  
8 looking at any exposures they were receiving  
9 from the back. And there were no criteria  
10 then that I am aware of from talking to many,  
11 many production individuals that said how  
12 close they could be to a weapon.

13 DR. BUCHANAN: And what time  
14 period would you say this applies to?

15 MS. RAY: I think it would have  
16 continued well into the `80s. So, it would  
17 have been all the way as far back as you  
18 could go, and it stopped some point in the  
19 `80s, probably the late `80s. And I'm going  
20 to add, my husband, Don Ray, is with me, and  
21 he was a production technician during this  
22 time frame, so I am confirming this time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 frame with him.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Okay. Thank you.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. This is a  
4 concern we also heard about down at Pantex  
5 when we had interviewed workers, as well.  
6 And that was one of the things that came out  
7 of the meetings that we had with the workers.

8 And, in addition to that, there were some  
9 other concerns about lead apron usage, as  
10 well, for people that were working on  
11 assembly/disassembly operations, vault work,  
12 et cetera. And we had actually gone back and  
13 made corrections to our Site Profile based on  
14 some of the input we had received from the  
15 workers at that time.

16 The one that comes to mind,  
17 specifically, is the application of a  
18 correction factor for accounting for lead  
19 apron usage, and I don't think we specific --  
20 we did discuss the issue about having  
21 multiple units in a room, and work being  
22 done, components being stored in areas that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       could have contributed to higher dose rates  
2       and things.  If we had a concern about the  
3       neutron doses, we would typically see  
4       elevated photon doses associated with any  
5       work like that, as well.  But I think we can  
6       go back and maybe look at some of our  
7       technical assumptions to see if any change  
8       would be required, and maybe provide an  
9       example of -- that you know a generic dose  
10      rate for somebody working on something  
11      directly in front of them versus material  
12      stored 20 feet away from them.

13                MS. RAY:  If I can insert again,  
14      it would be very important to be sure that  
15      you are looking at the right age of weapons.

16                DR. BUCHANAN:  Okay.  Now, two  
17      other points I'd like to bring up was that  
18      the fading, and the threshold effect are  
19      taken, like I say -- we have this ongoing  
20      discussion with Mound, using -- what fading  
21      factor to use.  NIOSH proposes a 9 percent  
22      per week from a value taken from Mound's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. Mound also has in there a 33 percent  
2 per week, and a 56 percent for two weeks in a  
3 published document. So, we believe that  
4 choosing the 9, just -- it's the same issue  
5 we had at 9 on fading, which value do you use  
6 for NTA film fading? The other issue that's  
7 parallel to Mound is the amount of neutron  
8 dose below the .5 MeV threshold. And, in  
9 this case, NIOSH has proposed to use the  
10 MCNP, the neutron modeling method, to  
11 determine the amount of neutron dose that  
12 would be missed, and assign that accordingly.  
13 And that's in Table 1 of their response.

14 And this is somewhat compatible,  
15 just using a different type of shielding,  
16 same situation, same neutron modeling  
17 program, and stuff, that is at Mound. So,  
18 I'd like the Board to be aware that what  
19 happens at Mound, probably what we decide at  
20 Mound, whether we accept that model or not,  
21 and SC&A is presently working on that, to  
22 have a White Paper out on that, probably will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 affect a number of other sites. So, they're  
2 using the same concept here, where it  
3 determines the amount of missed dose compared  
4 to the thickness, and position, and that sort  
5 of thing. Only thing at Mound is that you  
6 don't have quite as many -- you have a more  
7 controlled environment. You have less energy  
8 spread, and situations geometry than you  
9 might have at Mound, so it's kind of a  
10 narrowed down concept for Pantex compared to  
11 Mound. So, I just wanted to make the Board  
12 aware that this is a carryover from Mound,  
13 and probably what we decide at Mound will  
14 apply to this, too.

15 MR. ROLFES: Mound is slightly  
16 different, though.

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Slightly different,  
18 but the concept is the same.

19 MR. ROLFES: You've got different  
20 compounds, plutonium, tetra fluoride, and  
21 things with a different neutron energy  
22 spectrum versus weapons grade plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 metal. I mean, it's a little bit different.

2 DR. BUCHANAN: Yes, like I say,  
3 Mound has a wide variety, Pantex panels it  
4 down and has a narrow application of the same  
5 process.

6 DR. CHEW: Ron, you looked at the  
7 fading we actually used, and our correction  
8 factor was 36 percent, and not the 9 --

9 DR. BUCHANAN: Well, yes, it's  
10 based on 9 percent fading per week, though.

11 DR. CHEW: But to develop the  
12 correction factor, though, we used the  
13 monthly change.

14 DR. BUCHANAN: Use a monthly  
15 exchange, 9 percent per week. Okay. And  
16 what I'm saying is, if we use the 33 percent  
17 per week, and a monthly exchange, it would be  
18 a lot larger correction factor.

19 DR. CHEW: Okay. But what's the  
20 basis of 36 percent per week, or 33 percent  
21 per week?

22 DR. BUCHANAN: Well, that -- it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two published Mound documents at the Mound  
2 Site that they did. And the 9 percent comes  
3 from an unpublished Mound document, around  
4 the same period, 1966 or that area. So, 9  
5 percent comes from Mound, and the 33 percent  
6 comes from Mound, 56 percent comes from  
7 Mound. And Mound's health supervisor there  
8 had theirs adjusted using the 33 percent per  
9 week until they synchronized their exposure  
10 to calibration cycle. So, I say, if we're  
11 taking data from Mound and applying it to  
12 Pantex, why are we using 9 percent, instead  
13 of 33 percent?

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And this issue,  
15 anything -- SC&A is going to produce a White  
16 Paper on this?

17 MR. FITZGERALD: On this.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

19 DR. BEHLING: Brad, can I make a  
20 comment here, or raise a question?

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure, Hans.

22 DR. BEHLING: One of the things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that has intrigued me is Table 6-1 in the  
2 original TBD that cites by year collective  
3 neutron dose and collective gamma dose. And  
4 something strikes me for the year 1960 and  
5 even 1961. If you look at the collective  
6 neutron dose, and the collective gamma dose  
7 for those two years, for the first year,  
8 1960, you have a total of 9.2 person rem of  
9 neutron dose, and you only have 1.15 person  
10 rem for collective gamma dose. That  
11 translates to a neutron-gamma ratio of 8.  
12 For the next year, '61, the collective  
13 neutron dose is 6.23, and the collective  
14 gamma dose is 2.51 person rem, and that is  
15 somewhat reduced to 2.5 as the neutron/photon  
16 ratio. And then, thereafter, for all the  
17 years thereafter, it drops off precipitously.  
18 And, of course, those years we were using  
19 NTA film, which certainly under-estimates the  
20 true neutron dose. So, when you have a  
21 neutron/photon ratio for 1960 of 8, my  
22 question is, was there something unique

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 during that has to, or should be looked at?  
2 Was the work involved different from  
3 subsequent years? Were there different types  
4 of materials handled that should generate  
5 such a high neutron/photon ratio? As I said,  
6 since this was an area or time frame when NTA  
7 film was used, chances are the true  
8 neutron/photon ratio might have been much  
9 higher. So, it's just a question that I  
10 have, that has intrigued me. I've had a note  
11 written on the side of Table 6-1 for a long  
12 time, and I don't think I ever raised it.

13 MR. ROLFES: Thanks, Hans. So, do  
14 you want us to return to using neutron/photon  
15 ratios now, or do you --

16 DR. BEHLING: No, no, no, no, no.  
17 I'm just saying that something, perhaps,  
18 unique happened during those two years that  
19 would justify the unusual high neutron/photo  
20 ratio. As I said, in Table 6-1, it's not  
21 given as a neutron/photon -- it just gives  
22 collective doses of neutron, and collective

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 doses of photon, and from that you can,  
2 obviously, go a simple -- derive a simple  
3 ratio between neutron/photon ratio, and it's  
4 very, very different for those two years.  
5 And I'm just questioning if there was  
6 something unique that happened during those  
7 two years that was different from all  
8 previous, and all subsequent years that may  
9 require special attention.

10 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We could have a  
11 special weapon, or something that came in  
12 during that time period.

13 MR. ROLFES: That's very possible.  
14 Anything is possible, and the dosimetry that  
15 we have is -- we have that dosimetry  
16 information, so that information is actually  
17 used for worker dose reconstruction.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So, SC&A's got  
19 their task for this one. We're going to just  
20 proceed on, Joe.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: All right. Issue  
22 8, which is a completeness interpretation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Now, this goes back to what we discussed  
2 pretty much earlier today. I really don't  
3 want to spend a lot of time on it, because it  
4 covers familiar ground. Again, what that one  
5 basically says is that the specific  
6 contributions of individual weapon systems  
7 were such that maybe the source terms that  
8 we're concerned about being enveloped or  
9 bounded by this back-extrapolation, but I  
10 think since we've already agreed to earlier  
11 that NIOSH would provide more details and  
12 whatnot to justify the back-extrapolation, I  
13 would assume part of that would be to show  
14 how that's going to envelope or bound all the  
15 different types of sources that you're  
16 dealing with historically. And that's what  
17 we said earlier, you have a long history,  
18 many different systems presenting, perhaps,  
19 different types of source terms and whatnot,  
20 both external and internal, and the notion is  
21 that whatever is being proposed is going to  
22 envelope that history, regardless of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 different sources. And, again, certain  
2 systems have certain histories, which I can't  
3 get into, but certain presented an exposure  
4 potential that would vary. And that's not to  
5 change the need to go look at plutonium,  
6 thorium, and show how one is going to apply  
7 this extrapolation, but it's just sort of  
8 another cautionary note that we need to be  
9 aware of these differences, and make sure  
10 that we understand what the different  
11 systems may have provided. And as part of  
12 what we would do, I think, would be to -- and  
13 we did not want to, nor was it right to do it  
14 as part of the Site Profile Review, but  
15 certainly wanted to take a look at some of  
16 the systems that were, perhaps, more of  
17 concern from an exposure standpoint for  
18 whatever reason, and just as a validation  
19 step, just make sure that's going to be  
20 enveloped, or covered by the approach that  
21 NIOSH is proposing, so a bit of a validation  
22 from that standpoint.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. KATZ: So, is that something  
2 SC&A -- is this going to take a group meeting  
3 in Germantown, or is that something that SC&A  
4 wants to address independently?

5                   MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think we  
6 have to do the spade work necessary to make a  
7 case to ourselves that it looks like there's  
8 an issue, or not. I mean, it's sort of one  
9 of these things that understanding the  
10 difficulties of getting that kind of  
11 information, and probing that information,  
12 it's not something you would do lightly, not,  
13 certainly, as part of a Site Profile, but in  
14 concert with what I think was proposed this  
15 morning. We would, maybe, take a look at a  
16 couple of the systems that give us most  
17 concern, and try to at least get enough  
18 information where when we have this  
19 discussion later, maybe a secure discussion,  
20 who knows, but we'll be able to talk  
21 intelligently about well, we understand where  
22 you're coming from, but this was 1960's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 program, and we can show you why we may have  
2 some concerns about using this data back, and  
3 covering this, because this particular system  
4 may have presented a hazard, an exposure  
5 potential that would be arguable that it  
6 wouldn't be applicable. So, that's the only  
7 thing I would propose.

8 MR. KATZ: Yes. And my only  
9 question about that is for efficiency sake,  
10 given the difficulty you just raised of going  
11 in and digging into that information, whether  
12 it makes sense to do that all at once, and  
13 have that conversation. If you do it step-  
14 wise, I'm just concerned about how much time  
15 it --

16 MR. FITZGERALD: No. I have no  
17 problem doing it in concert. We did that at  
18 Los Alamos not long ago, and I understand how  
19 hard it is to get to the information. If  
20 it's possible to do it jointly, I'll propose  
21 to do it jointly.

22 MR. KATZ: In that case it might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sense, too, to have at least a couple of  
2 Board Members participate in that, as well.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: No, I think any  
4 time we can time this so that it's one trip,  
5 one access point, it's going to be much  
6 better. And I doubt they would host us much  
7 more than that, anyway. So, yes, I think  
8 that would be useful. I think that maybe the  
9 timing would be such that there would be more  
10 than just one reason to be there to look and  
11 stuff, maybe two or three different reasons,  
12 that would be one committee.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And we've got  
14 some business coming up that I'm hoping for  
15 one of our visits, the tour that's supposed  
16 to be coming up that maybe we could make that  
17 --

18 MR. FITZGERALD: I guess this is  
19 subsumed by a lot of what we talked about. I  
20 just don't want to spend a lot of time  
21 talking about these validation points, and  
22 whether the source terms are all covered. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think that's sort of part and parcel to this  
2 look into whether you can apply contemporary  
3 information retroactively. And I think  
4 that's one of the issue, can you, in fact,  
5 envelope these systems if they have exposure  
6 potentials that may be of particular concern,  
7 and maybe you can't.

8 If I can move on to issue 9. This  
9 one I think we just need to spend some time  
10 with your database of 100 plus incidents, as  
11 well as reflect on whether or not the  
12 historic incident system was one where we  
13 feel pretty confident that this collection  
14 that's on the O: drive represents a pretty  
15 good representation of what happened.

16 I said earlier, one of our  
17 concerns is whether people, in fact, recorded  
18 what was going on, what was a incident  
19 quotation, close rotation back in the `60s  
20 versus now. I mean, one thing that struck us  
21 right after the Tiger Team, the number of  
22 reported instances at Pantex just went up,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       skyrocketed, you know. They were reporting  
2       hundreds per year versus a handful before  
3       that, so you sort of ask yourself well, okay,  
4       clearly, people were -- this wasn't just  
5       Pantex.

6                   DR. CHEW: It happened across the  
7       complex.

8                   MR.       FITZGERALD: It happened  
9       across the complex, right.

10                  DR. CHEW: Everybody overreacted.

11                  MR.           FITZGERALD: Everybody  
12       overreacted, and it sort of begs the  
13       question. Not a pleasant memory. Right. We  
14       all lived through it.

15                  DR. CHEW: We were trying to outdo  
16       each other how many numbers we --

17                  MR.       FITZGERALD: But that just  
18       sort of raises the question about do we have  
19       a pretty good picture of what these events  
20       were, these incidents were, because we put a  
21       lot on them. I mean, I think we're claiming  
22       it's a venture into bioassay programs, so the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issue is as long as there was a good-faith  
2 program to bioassay workers, if there was a  
3 release, or a potential, then maybe this  
4 issue gets better, but I think we want to  
5 start with the events, how were they handled,  
6 and can we correlate that, to some extent,  
7 with bioassays, and some kind of response,  
8 even if the response is it wasn't a real  
9 release, and, therefore, there was no  
10 bioassay, just finding some accountability  
11 just to track that down that would give a  
12 little bit more confidence in the early days.

13 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, in the  
14 early days, actually, what triggered an event  
15 was that the classification of something  
16 going outside of the containment, the  
17 facility, what were they considering it to  
18 be? That's still questionable, because I  
19 found it very interesting that we have three  
20 or four incidents, and as Paula said, went to  
21 100.

22 MR. KATZ: I thought this was part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of what Mark said, that they were going to  
2 substantiate when they beef up their bases.  
3 Is that correct, is that what you're saying,  
4 Joe?

5 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, that's what  
6 I'm saying.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay.

8 MR. FITZGERALD: A lot of what we  
9 talked about this morning really does subsume  
10 some of these issues, because I think it's  
11 event-driven, certainly one of the responses  
12 would be to -- and you cite in your response  
13 over 100 incident reports. And, recognize,  
14 two years ago when we finished the Site  
15 Profile, we didn't have access to all of  
16 those incident reports, so there's a lot more  
17 now. So, I think there are significant  
18 chunks now, so I think it would be best to --  
19 for us, as an action, to revisit what's on  
20 file, and whatever could be identified as  
21 additional records. Maybe there aren't any  
22 additional records. And then, certainly,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 from the standpoint of what this tasking was  
2 this morning, that you would, certainly, look  
3 to completeness of the incident database as  
4 an argument that you were confident that you  
5 have all the incidents and bioassays were  
6 appropriate, and use that event-driven  
7 program as a pretty solid way of responding.

8 MEMBER BEACH: Well, don't we need  
9 to go with some type of a tasking for an SEC  
10 Evaluation Report, also?

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think  
12 there's a broader thing that Mark's very  
13 familiar with. As part of every SEC review,  
14 we look at the -- and the Board, and the Work  
15 Group looks at the adequacy, completeness,  
16 and integrity of the data itself. We don't  
17 do that on Site Profile, but as part of an  
18 SEC, we, as a baseline, do that. We have not  
19 done that. One thing, there isn't a whole  
20 lot of data for Pantex. It doesn't really  
21 begin until latter years. But this -- the  
22 information is available on incidents. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 bioassay records we do have, the latter  
2 years, and the external dosimetry, even  
3 though we've talked about different methods  
4 of enveloping or upper bounding these things,  
5 we still have the responsibility that we do  
6 on every SEC, which is to look at the  
7 database, and get back to the Work Group on  
8 its completeness, adequacy, and integrity.  
9 And the integrity speaks to the issue we  
10 discussed earlier, which was, was there  
11 destruction of records? What's the  
12 implication? Do we have any corroboration  
13 about that? What records were affected? I  
14 mean, I think all of that is a routine  
15 tasking that SC&A takes to the Work Group,  
16 which is to come back and report on that.  
17 And that's something that, certainly --we  
18 haven't discussed it, because we've dived in  
19 on the specifics, but that's a broader thing  
20 that the Work Group may want to consider.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I think that  
22 we're going to have to -- and I was going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 get with Ted before we end this to make sure  
2 that we've tasked you right, because when  
3 Pantex originally started out, it was a Site  
4 Profile issue that we got into, and we  
5 actually have turned into an SEC now. And we  
6 really have not done the SEC issues yet, so  
7 this is something we're going to have to,  
8 before we end our meeting and stuff, make  
9 sure that we've got SC&A tasked correctly to  
10 be able to proceed on with that, make sure  
11 that we're in the right position.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: And just to  
13 clarify, I think Mark and his team would be  
14 looking at how this could be bolstered for  
15 its methods process. We would be looking at  
16 the completeness and accuracy of the records,  
17 including incident reports, which is a  
18 slightly different angle. But, nonetheless,  
19 they do dovetail and contribute to each  
20 other.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: So, with that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 broader tasking, I think it covers most of  
2 the rest of them. So, the only thing I would  
3 want to address is number 10. This was  
4 mentioned by Sarah earlier. It certainly is  
5 a facet of Pantex operations, that we were  
6 concerned about, and, certainly, NIOSH has  
7 spent some time thinking about, which is the  
8 firing sites and the burning of the depleted  
9 uranium. And this whole process of hydro  
10 shots done at other sites, but to do some  
11 testing on the high explosives, and to get  
12 some information analysis on the materials.  
13 It's materials research in a lot of respects.  
14 And I'm going to let you summarize your  
15 position, because, again, I think you got  
16 into it earlier, and just for the benefit of  
17 Sarah, and Lars, and everybody.

18 MR. ROLFES: Sure. I don't know  
19 exactly what we have in here. I didn't look  
20 back at our responses, but off the top of my  
21 head, what I can tell you, there were  
22 historical efforts made to determine how much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 uranium was vaporized, and basically blown  
2 off site versus how much was collected and  
3 disposed of as radiologic waste. But we do  
4 have some air sampling results and analyses,  
5 as well as some bioassay data for the workers  
6 that were at that area. You know, it's  
7 certainly not as much data as we'd like to  
8 have, but we do have other information that  
9 will allow us to estimate worker intakes,  
10 such as contamination levels in the dirt, and  
11 air sampling data.

12 Now, there's also -- there's a few  
13 different firing sites, and, basically, they  
14 were doing open air testing in the earlier  
15 time period, and then went over to a  
16 contained test area. And, really, they had  
17 the same type of operation going on in the  
18 contained area, so they were, basically,  
19 maintaining all their materials inside of  
20 this containment vessel. And, really, it's  
21 those workers who were involved in the  
22 containment vessel area. Those are the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers that actually have more of the  
2 bioassay data, and also have a higher  
3 potential for exposure. So, when we're  
4 generating uranium dust, this could cover a  
5 larger area. The potential for exposures are  
6 much lower, and, basically, they're going up  
7 into the air and blowing. If you've been to  
8 Amarillo, you know how hard and fast the wind  
9 blows down there. But the people at the  
10 firing sites could have gotten uranium  
11 contamination on their hands. They sometimes  
12 used gloves, sometimes didn't, if they were  
13 looking for pieces in the dirt, and things.  
14 But what we have used, basically, is the air  
15 sampling data, and developed an inhalation  
16 dose model for individuals that went into the  
17 site, and would have been involved in re-  
18 entry, and picking up pieces, and things like  
19 that.

20 Let's see. There's also some  
21 other. I've mentioned previously, they had  
22 hired a drone, a person to come in and fly a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plane through the cloud to sample the cloud,  
2 to see how much uranium was in the air, et  
3 cetera. That's what we have. I believe what  
4 we've done to generate our intakes was to --  
5 let' see. I want to make sure before I say  
6 it, but I believe -- yes, we've taken the 95<sup>th</sup>  
7 percentile of the measured air concentration  
8 of 24 picocuries per cubic meter. Let's see.

9 MR. FITZGERALD: 1961 on.

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes, it was the 1960s  
11 outside air concentrations, because I think  
12 those were the highest air concentrations  
13 that we observed.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. This may be  
15 more of a clarification issue. As part of  
16 the Site Profile, we did a sampling and  
17 review of the data, and I think we had a  
18 discrepancy with the `59-61 data being  
19 different or higher than the `60s data. And  
20 I think we can provide that data, if you  
21 don't have it. But I just want to make sure  
22 that the distribution, we're talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the same distribution, different time periods  
2 of the firing. So, this is firing site 4.

3 MR. ROLFES: Okay. I didn't think  
4 that it was operational until '61. That's  
5 why the --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I'm just  
7 wondering, we have data that shows a  
8 difference.

9 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

10 MR. FITZGERALD: I'm not sure why  
11 there's a difference.

12 MR. ROLFES: Yes, I'd be  
13 interested in taking a look at that.

14 MR. FITZGERALD: Okay. I think,  
15 again, that's a clarification issue that we  
16 have on some of those things.

17 MR. ROLFES: Okay.

18 MR. FITZGERALD: Not probably an  
19 SEC issue, but a question that came from the  
20 profile. I think we can resolve that, so  
21 we'll take the action to clarify that to  
22 NIOSH, with specific information, and bring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that back to the Work Group as a resolved  
2 issue.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

4 MR. FITZGERALD: Because I don't  
5 see it as much of a dose reconstruction  
6 issue, as one of just making sure that the  
7 analysis is a bounding analysis, with the  
8 data that's available.

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, you're  
10 going to -- this is an SC&A --

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. I think  
12 there are some specific questions, but I  
13 would characterize them as clarification  
14 questions. I don't want to -- I don't think  
15 this is a fundamental SEC issue, but just  
16 ones that we can clarify, and we can take off  
17 the table. And I'll take the task to define  
18 that and send it over, maybe as a memo, or  
19 something.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. So, SC&A  
21 is on that issue.

22 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

2 MR. FITZGERALD: Now, beyond the -  
3 - these are the issues that we came forward  
4 with on the original profile three years ago.

5 The other issues are ones where we have gone  
6 through, as we usually do, and have addressed  
7 each and every one of the petitioner issues,  
8 just to see if we could find a corresponding  
9 response in the Evaluation Report. And if we  
10 can't find something that's specifically  
11 responsive to the issue, we put it in, just  
12 to make sure that there's an opportunity to  
13 bring that information back to the table.  
14 So, here on out, the sort of -- we didn't  
15 originate these issues. These issues are  
16 right from the petition. And I guess my  
17 question is, do you want to take a break  
18 before we do that?

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Let's take a  
20 15-minute break.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Some of these are  
22 repeats what we've already covered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, let's take  
2 a recess.

3                   MR. KATZ: So, 20 after?

4                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That'll be  
5 fine.

6                   MR. KATZ: So, 20 after 3, we'll  
7 reconvene.

8                   (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
9 matter went off the record at 3:08 p.m., and  
10 resumed at 3:20 p.m.)

11                   MR. KATZ: This is the Pantex  
12 Working Group. We're just reconvening after  
13 a short break.

14                   MR. FITZGERALD: This is Joe. As  
15 I said right before the break, that finishes  
16 our Site Profile based SEC relevant issue,  
17 and what we wanted to outline is what we  
18 usually do, which is to identify the  
19 petitioner issues, issues that were derived  
20 from the petition, itself, that we want to  
21 see a corresponding response in the  
22 Evaluation Report. And where we didn't, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided some analysis in our matrix on those  
2 issues.

3 Issue 11 on our list was the  
4 question of most highly exposed worker  
5 monitor, and we conveyed the petitioner's  
6 issue that no evidence was presented in the  
7 ER that early workers were, in fact, badged  
8 the same as later ones. And the assumption  
9 was that the most highly exposed were badged,  
10 in our view, doesn't provide enough basis for  
11 the coworker model used. And we can go into  
12 more details. Again, a study by Strom in  
13 2004, a coworker study, using 1994-2000 data  
14 is cited. But, again, I think we get at the  
15 same issues we did before about whether you  
16 can use this modern, I won't say modern, but  
17 more contemporary data, and use it as a back-  
18 extrapolation. But in a larger sense, I  
19 think the broader tasking to look at data  
20 adequacy, accuracy, and integrity, that  
21 broader baseline review that we do would  
22 address this issue, and some of the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 issues that we're going to get into. So, I  
2 just want to sort of make it clear to the  
3 Work Group and the petitioners that yes, we  
4 do this for every SEC. And, in this case, we  
5 would look at the database, would examine  
6 questions about who was monitored, and how  
7 that represented from the coworker standpoint  
8 the most highly exposed.

9 Issue 12 is accuracy of data. And  
10 there, this is a question of acceptance of  
11 early film dosimetry as being reliable, is a  
12 question that figured in the petitioner's  
13 comments. And we feel that's a legitimate  
14 issue to look at, as we examine the adequacy  
15 and completeness of the database. So, that,  
16 again, would be a subset of what we look at.

17 One question I do have is on the  
18 Plato study, which I've seen a couple of  
19 times now. This was done in '78-79 data. Is  
20 that on the O: drive? I think we've been  
21 looking for that, and I don't know if we  
22 found it yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MR. ROLFES: I see that we've  
2                   referenced it, and mentioned the dosimeter  
3                   testing that was done at the University of  
4                   Michigan.

5                   MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

6                   MR. ROLFES: I'll have to take a  
7                   look at and see if we've got that, a  
8                   reference to Plato 1979.

9                   MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, if you find  
10                  the reference, we thought maybe it was on the  
11                  O: drive, maybe we were looking in the wrong  
12                  place, but that would be one thing on that  
13                  one item that if we're going to look at this  
14                  completeness question, that would be a useful  
15                  study to look at.

16                  MR. ROLFES: Okay.

17                  MR. FITZGERALD: The other issue,  
18                  wearing of badges, again, whether one has an  
19                  issue with assigning LOD/2 to workers not  
20                  wearing badges. The reason we kind of raised  
21                  this question, this came up at NTS, is that  
22                  we want to be very careful about the issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 whether workers were wearing badges, and how  
2 we treat that issue, and whether it's big  
3 issue, or an isolated issue. Again, we would  
4 look at that in the context -- this is no  
5 different than we've looked at any other  
6 site, look at that in the context of Pantex.

7 MR. ROLFES: Yes, there's -- we'll  
8 write that down as an action item, I guess,  
9 to get the reference, the Plato reference on  
10 -

11 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. It's up on  
12 the O: drive, maybe SRDB --

13 MR. ROLFES: Regarding badging, I  
14 do recall seeing a couple of references that  
15 we have on our Site Research Database  
16 regarding audits that were actually done on  
17 the site to determine whether individuals  
18 were wearing their badges, and such.

19 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

20 MR. ROLFES: And there were a good  
21 number of people that were not wearing them  
22 in this particular time period, 1969.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. FITZGERALD: Right.

2 MR. ROLFES: And they have made  
3 some corrections, and reformed employees  
4 that they needed to be worn, and such. So,  
5 those would be helpful to you, I think --

6 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes. We looked  
7 at the '69 study, and that gives us some  
8 concern that with a relatively larger group  
9 that was not. But if it was corrected, it  
10 might have been an isolated one or two-year  
11 thing, in which case, it's less an issue, and  
12 can be done with missing dose, LOD/2, but we  
13 don't want be too rash in our judgment, if  
14 we've had the same issue at other sites. And  
15 once we look into it, it turns out a little  
16 differently.

17 MS. RAY: Can I offer some  
18 comments on that? The timing on the wearing  
19 of the dosimeters was one of the issues  
20 brought out by the Tiger Team report, and  
21 also something that has come to my attention,  
22 as I've talked with other workers. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 know for a fact that only one department, I  
2 can't tell you which one it was, there was  
3 Departments X, Y, and Z on the line, and only  
4 one of those departments which included what  
5 was then assembly operators, and inspectors,  
6 those were the only people that had  
7 dosimeters. So, even in looking at some of  
8 the numbers, I find it kind of odd, because I  
9 know material handlers, transportation folks,  
10 quality control, not quality control  
11 technicians, but warehouse and protection  
12 workers, there was a long period of time when  
13 they did not have any type of monitoring, so  
14 I just wanted to point that out, as far as  
15 dosimetry.

16 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, thank you,  
17 Sarah. That's the reason why we want to do a  
18 broader review, and hit the specific points  
19 raised in the petition, as well as other  
20 issues that we're going to look at, which is  
21 the integrity of the information collected,  
22 and whether, in fact -- which workers were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 monitored when. Some of this -- a lot of  
2 this is in the TBD, but there's still  
3 questions that we've raised, and you've  
4 raised some questions, too. So, we want to  
5 certainly provide that back to the Work Group  
6 in a complete piece.

7 MS. RAY: Yes, and looking at red  
8 aprons, and I know it's probably not been an  
9 issue, but I see it noted under item 12. And  
10 that was not a standard practice. It was  
11 something that had to be requested. There  
12 was no training on it. The lead aprons only  
13 covered the front, many of the people,  
14 production source and warehouse people who  
15 had to do the inventories in the pit vaults  
16 had to climb around on them, and they were  
17 exposed on the back. They were in there for  
18 many hours. You know, I think all of that  
19 needs to be included. But, again, the  
20 wearing of the dosimeter was the dosimeter,  
21 under the lead apron, were the lead aprons  
22 even used? You know, I think it possibly may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be a broader scope than it appears on the  
2 papers.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we did look  
4 at lead aprons. But, again, we haven't had a  
5 chance to dive into the database more than we  
6 have. So, we certainly want to look at that,  
7 as well.

8 MR. ROLFES: Sarah, this is Mark  
9 Rolfes, and that was one of the key issues I  
10 felt that came out of the Worker Outreach  
11 program that NIOSH has. We, subsequently,  
12 after we had a couple of meetings down  
13 offsite with some of the production  
14 technicians of the Metal Trades Council, we  
15 had actually discussed about lead apron  
16 usage, and that was one of their concerns, as  
17 well. And we actually had updated our Site  
18 Profile to come up with an approach to assign  
19 a claim in favorable correction factor for  
20 whether an individual did or did not wear the  
21 lead apron. And it's based upon the type of  
22 cancer diagnosis. It, basically, goes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through a flowchart in our Site Profile to  
2 insure that we're assigning the more claim in  
3 favorable of two doses to the individual  
4 based upon the facts of their case, and  
5 whether or not they could have worn an apron.

6 MR. FITZGERALD: And that gets  
7 into badge placement relative to the apron,  
8 as well.

9 MS. RAY: I have a layman's  
10 comment. You have to have a good number to  
11 start from before you can correct that  
12 number. And I think one of our premises at  
13 this point is that we don't feel like it's  
14 possible to start -- have that good starting  
15 point, or that good starting number based on  
16 the information being used.

17 MR. FITZGERALD: And, certainly,  
18 another issue under issue 13, which sort of  
19 echoes what Sarah just said. We're looking  
20 at the numbers of workers that were actually  
21 monitored in certain time periods, and I  
22 think it's acknowledged that '52-57 few

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 workers were monitored, and that was mostly  
2 radiographers. And then certainly the  
3 numbers got higher, but the question of  
4 exactly how many workers were being  
5 monitored, who was being monitored, and  
6 whether the data, itself, is adequate is part  
7 and parcel of what we're looking at in this  
8 overall review of data accuracy.

9 So, really, the last grouping of  
10 issues, I think all fall into the data, its  
11 completeness, the adequacy of the information  
12 collected, the integrity of the data. So, I  
13 think, again, SC&A will take the broader and  
14 more typical as our charter from the Work  
15 Group to examine that, and report back in a  
16 documented way. That would also include  
17 incidents, so there's a -- the usual things  
18 that we look at, have looked at in the past.

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So --

20 MR. FITZGERALD: That would  
21 complete -- the program is the health physics  
22 program that you've already discussed,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking back in time. How rigorous and  
2 supportable was the rad protection program  
3 over the history of the plant? I think  
4 you've talked about some concerns.

5 Like I said, there was three or  
6 four variables that I was most concerned  
7 about in terms of back-extrapolating. And  
8 one of them was the rigor of the rad control  
9 program, the numbers of health physicists, we  
10 talked about that. The procedures and  
11 requirements, to what extent they were  
12 implemented. So, that last item on the page  
13 speaks that one variable. And, of course,  
14 the other ones are operations and dosimetry.

15 There's just -- I think we've already talked  
16 about this morning, but these are the  
17 questions that I think need to be addressed,  
18 if you're going to back-extrapolate, I think  
19 it's a challenge, and that's one of them,  
20 which is the efficacy of the health physics  
21 program.

22 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay. The one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that I see here, 14, subcontractor, temp  
2 records, and so forth like that.

3 MR. FITZGERALD: Right. Same  
4 difference.

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: The same thing  
6 we get into --

7 MR. FITZGERALD: We look at the  
8 completeness of the records that includes  
9 whether or not records were maintained for  
10 subcontractors. There's an issue about Mound  
11 workers participating at the Nevada Test  
12 Site, at maybe a couple of Broken Arrow  
13 situations. Those are situations where we  
14 just want to make sure that the record is  
15 complete, and that dose information or  
16 monitoring information came back with the  
17 worker, and was reported in the file. So, I  
18 mean it all sort of -- without getting into  
19 all the nooks and crannies, it all gets down  
20 to whether the body of records maintained are  
21 complete, adequate, and have integrity,  
22 meaning that they're not altered, or there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a large group of them missing. I think  
2 that's the baseline that the Work Groups  
3 would operate from, because then the methods  
4 don't -- if the records are not accurate, or  
5 not complete. So, I think that's what Sarah  
6 was saying earlier. This is to make sure  
7 that's the case before you talk about using  
8 that data as methods --

9 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And I  
10 understand that. We've got into that.

11 MR. ROLFES: I wanted to point out  
12 a couple of clarifications. You know, for  
13 example, with Project Crested Ice, there were  
14 individuals from Pantex that had gone to  
15 Thule, Greenland to basically assist with  
16 cleanup operations. That was a military  
17 operation with DOE participation, as well.  
18 And we did have a couple of individuals that  
19 have participated from Pantex in those  
20 operations, and had subsequently provided  
21 bioassay results. So, that information is  
22 present in -- there's an incident report,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 obviously, for that occurrence. And then we  
2 also have bioassay data for the individuals.

3 The NTS exposures, I couldn't say  
4 that all NTS exposures for individuals that  
5 left Amarillo from Pantex Plant that  
6 traveled, you know, some workers had gone,  
7 and were individuals that participated in the  
8 test program at NTS. That's something that  
9 we would have to request separately from NTS,  
10 because it's a separate covered facility.  
11 And during the time period of April of 1957  
12 forward, anybody that entered the Nevada Test  
13 Site would have been an issued a Nevada Test  
14 Site dosimeter, or a film badge at that time.

15 So, there's -- I, actually, just was  
16 speaking with a worker about this, that he  
17 had indicated he had gone to NTS, and so we  
18 wanted to make sure that he had gotten his  
19 dosimetry records, or we had gotten his  
20 dosimetry records from Nevada Test Site work.

21 MR. FITZGERALD: Yes, we may just  
22 be crossing the T with you, because, again, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 think as part of due diligence on looking at  
2 this, we, typically, walk that down, as you  
3 have. And if you have already done so, then  
4 I think the issue goes away. But there's a  
5 number of just questions like that, that we  
6 just go through and ask the questions, and  
7 make sure the answers are all there.

8 MR. KATZ: Given the overlap,  
9 though, it may make sense at some point in  
10 your process to contact Mark, and see that  
11 you don't do double work here.

12 MR. FITZGERALD: The process I  
13 envision would be to start with -- again,  
14 I'll re-emphasize, we have only done the  
15 digging to support the Site Profile Review,  
16 which was three years ago. We have not --  
17 we've looked at some of the information  
18 that's on file from the SEC work that Mark  
19 and his team have done over the last couple  
20 of years, but we really haven't dug into it,  
21 so with this Work Group meeting, I think  
22 we're going to start digging into it, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will certainly start with what's on file and  
2 what Mark has done, your team has done  
3 already as a baseline, and then see what else  
4 we might want to do. So, yes, by all means.

5 MR. KATZ: Yes. No, all I was  
6 saying is that it sounds like Mark is going  
7 to be doing some of this T crossing now, if  
8 you don't have it in front of you yet, but --

9  
10 MR. FITZGERALD: Well, I think  
11 part of the purpose of the meeting is just to  
12 tell you, this is where we're going, and  
13 you're telling me where you've been, which is  
14 great, because that's where I want to start.

15 And anything you can do to limit what I have  
16 to do, that's great, because if you've  
17 already run down the NTS issue, the Greenland  
18 issue, those are things I can cross off my  
19 list and just say okay, that's all done.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well,  
21 basically, we've gone through the matrix and  
22 everything else like that. We made job

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 assignments. I think we're going to wait  
2 until the tasking to make sure -- I just want  
3 to make sure, Ted, that I've got the tasking  
4 right, because when we first started into  
5 this, they did a Site Profile, then we kind  
6 of did a while you're doing your Site  
7 Profile, why don't you separate out what the  
8 SEC issues are. Now we're into the SEC, and  
9 I want to make sure that we've tasked them  
10 right. And I expect that we'll be able to --  
11 we can do that at the end of this, but what  
12 I would like to do is give Lars, and Sarah an  
13 opportunity, if they'd like to speak, and  
14 address any concerns that they might have.

15 MS. RYAN: Lars had another  
16 meeting, so I'm the only one that's left on  
17 the phone, I believe.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay, Sarah. I  
19 just wanted to give you some time to be able  
20 to -- so that we can adequately address the  
21 concerns that you have with this Site  
22 Profile, and so forth. I know that you've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 weighed in, but I just want to make sure you  
2 have the opportunity to be able to speak your  
3 piece.

4 MR. KATZ: Sarah, you've submitted  
5 a letter following Shel's letter to the Work  
6 Group. So, I guess one of the things Brad is  
7 asking is to be sure that if there are  
8 matters that the Work Group hasn't addressed  
9 in that letter you submitted, is that clear  
10 to you? Do you think that's been pretty well  
11 covered in this meeting so far?

12 MS. RAY: I think I -- you know, I  
13 point out some of the things that Joe very  
14 nicely described in his introduction today.  
15 He brought out the issues that we've had with  
16 taking today's information and trying to  
17 backfit it to yesterday. That's been an  
18 ongoing problem, as far as I was concerned,  
19 because things are so different now. But  
20 some of the things that I've had problems  
21 with were the basic, what appeared to me to  
22 be just ignoring the Tiger Team report, so a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lot of the information in my response had to  
2 do with the Tiger Team reports. I'll just  
3 read some, it says Safety and Health  
4 Assessment Team identified 13 compliance  
5 findings. One of these findings were  
6 reported by several others, is considered  
7 key. The contractor was evaluated as having  
8 a serious lack of experienced technical  
9 capability in the area of health physics and  
10 radiation technician support for routine  
11 operations, and particularly for potential  
12 radiation contamination incidents. The  
13 remaining findings dealt with deficiencies  
14 and inconsistencies in safety documentation  
15 and procedures.

16 I think we've ridden that horse to  
17 death today, but I think that it's very  
18 important that if one of our key issues is  
19 the lack of support in that area. I'm not  
20 going to try and read everything, but I hope  
21 that everyone in the Working Group has had a  
22 chance to look at the information that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 provided, and also what Shel did.

2 We think that -- to me, the Site  
3 Profile is still -- it's a snapshot in time  
4 today. The bays that were used at the time  
5 during our Site Profile were in 1226, 1264  
6 was the first new building that came up, and  
7 it was barely in use at the time, at the  
8 ending point of '91 on our SEC petition. You  
9 have to look at the areas that were in use  
10 during the time frame of the petition. You  
11 have to look at those. You have to look at  
12 the 44 cells because they're quite different  
13 from the newer cells, because these were the  
14 locations where the work was done. And I'm  
15 fairly knowledgeable on the building safety  
16 features, because it was one of the  
17 responsibilities that I had in my job at the  
18 plant.

19 I'm also -- I was also a member of  
20 the RAMs Assessment Committee, and on the tag  
21 is -- that is on all radiation alarm  
22 monitoring devices, the CAMs at the plant,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 still say Sarah Ray. I'm the one that  
2 designed it and hung it. I don't know all of  
3 the scientific information about how the  
4 monitors operate, but I know many of the  
5 problems that were related. I know when the  
6 CAMs were initially installed. I've done a  
7 lot of work in that area, and I basically  
8 took the same training as the electronic  
9 technicians, who are the ones that have to  
10 maintain those devices. I didn't calibrate  
11 them, but I have some knowledge, and some  
12 background.

13 At one point, I was also trained  
14 to build weapons. You know, when you're  
15 safety wiring, and you're twisting that  
16 little tiny wire around and around, you  
17 aren't 10 feet away. You are immediately on  
18 top of those devices. And all of these  
19 things are so important, and I think they all  
20 address the geometry, the location, the  
21 number of items, the fact that we're talking  
22 about a 28, a 31, a 33, a 41, a 43, a 48, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 51, a 53, all those old programs. Those are  
2 quite different than the ones we have today.

3 So, you have to got to listen to workers,  
4 and you have got to look at past practices,  
5 not just look at today. I know it's easier,  
6 but I think -- and I'm not saying that people  
7 have not worked, but I think it's going to  
8 take a lot more work.

9 I've been dealing with parts and  
10 pieces of this since I lost my husband, Mike  
11 Dvorak, in 1998. And so, this has been a  
12 very long road for me. This is not about me,  
13 though. This is about the other workers  
14 there in Amarillo, and that's who I'm  
15 fighting for. And I will continue to do  
16 whatever I can. And I hope I'm helping the  
17 process and not hindering it, so that's  
18 really, I guess, all I have to say. I don't  
19 want to belabor anything, so thanks for  
20 listening.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Thank you,  
22 Sarah. We appreciate everything you do do,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and we want you to realize that we are  
2 addressing these issues. As I've said  
3 earlier, we're still trying to get our tour  
4 down to Pantex. I have got word over the  
5 last few weeks that they are proceeding on  
6 with it. I'll let you know more about it. I  
7 know that one of my requests was that we  
8 wanted some of the former workers to be able  
9 to participate in that, and be able to  
10 explain it to us, and so forth. And I want  
11 you to know that we're continuing on with  
12 that, and we are trying to address each one  
13 of your issues that you have brought forth.

14 MS. RYAN: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: We've basically  
16 gone through this, through the Site Profile  
17 stuff, and basically laid out the issue, but  
18 I'm going to bring up another issue that is  
19 still eating at me, and this is data capture.

20 Now, I've sent stuff to Mark numerous times,  
21 and I get back that what we've got is on our  
22 SRDB or on the Site Profile Database. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't think that I want to have to task SC&A  
2 to figure out what you guys actually have,  
3 because right now, I'll be right brutally  
4 honest, I don't know what in the heck we've  
5 really got. To be able to go through this  
6 SRDB, I have to open up every one of these to  
7 be able to figure out what we have got, and  
8 where we've got where. We're dealing with  
9 classification issues here to which I  
10 understand that at some point, Mark, we --  
11 when we got into OTIB-0010, I believe it  
12 was, it was put forth to us by NIOSH, Site  
13 Profile point of contact was going to set up  
14 the site visits and the data retrieval and so  
15 forth like that so that we weren't having to  
16 go double and request the same information.  
17 And, at this point right now, Mark, I don't  
18 know what has really been pulled, so what I  
19 do want to get from NIOSH is, I need a list,  
20 or if you can't give me the item, tell me  
21 it's at Pantex, or whatever. And we've  
22 already talked with Pantex, because some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the issues that SC&A is pulling out, some of  
2 those aren't classified, and we've talked to  
3 Pantex about keeping a file box down there  
4 that if this is where we have to be able to  
5 review these documents, this is where we'll  
6 get it out. But we want to give you the same  
7 opportunity that SC&A has of knowing where  
8 these items are at.

9 I've got to know where what we've  
10 pulled, I need to have some kind of data  
11 retrieval of what we've already pulled, what  
12 we've already looked at, and where it is at.

13 You told us you're going to get us the  
14 interview notes. I spent six, seven hours  
15 the other day trying to find them. And, to  
16 tell you the truth, I really -- maybe I'm not  
17 looking right, or whatever, but when we do  
18 these Site Profiles, we need to make sure  
19 that both groups know what has been pulled,  
20 so that we're not tasking DOE, especially  
21 with Pantex, more than we already have to.

22 Right now, we're -- we don't have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a list of what's been pulled, and what's been  
2 done.

3 MEMBER GRIFFON: Can I ask a  
4 question on this?

5 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sure.

6 MEMBER GRIFFON: I was talking to  
7 the IT person back when we were just getting  
8 these laptops, and they told me that the Site  
9 Research Database, basically, was in the  
10 middle of being converted over so that  
11 instead of just having numbers, you had  
12 titles. And he said it was just an internal  
13 review, and it was just a matter of time  
14 until it was going to go live, so to speak.  
15 Is that still --

16 DR. NETON: That's correct. It's  
17 in the works. I don't think it's live yet.

18 MEMBER GRIFFON: Okay. It's not,  
19 I mean, obviously, yet. That would make  
20 things a lot easier.

21 DR. NETON: I'd have to check and  
22 see exactly when they were projected to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available externally.

2 MEMBER GRIFFON: You can still  
3 search, but to have the --

4 MR. KATZ: I asked about this just  
5 a week and a half ago, and he said this was  
6 just about -- it should be out, if it's not  
7 out now --

8 DR. NETON: There's no result.  
9 You can still query --

10 MR. KATZ: They've done the work,  
11 apparently, to do that.

12 DR. NETON: I think it will give  
13 you the title, the first 64 characters of the  
14 title are going to be in the title block.

15 MR. KATZ: Right.

16 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, I know  
17 that the Pantex, and it'll still have SRDB  
18 numbers.

19 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, there's  
20 numbers.

21 MR. ROLFES: Jim, do you know, do  
22 they not have access to our site query

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interface?

2 DR. NETON: Right, but they're  
3 SRDB numbers. They really don't tell you  
4 anything.

5 MR. ROLFES: The only way -- I  
6 mean, I did a query this morning --

7 DR. NETON: You could go out there  
8 and query Pantex, and it'll pull up a bunch  
9 of documents, but they're a bunch of numbers.

10 MEMBER GRIFFON: I queried  
11 interview this morning, and I found about 10  
12 documents with interviews on them.

13 MR. ROLFES: What I've done here,  
14 I've just got onto our intranet here and have  
15 pulled up the site research query interface,  
16 selected the Pantex site, and I'm going to  
17 type in interview as a keyword to search for.

18 And I've got seven references that came up  
19 with interviews, and individual names.  
20 There's telephone interviews, face-to-face  
21 interviews.

22 MEMBER GRIFFON: SC&A's interviews

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are on there.

2 MR. ROLFES: SC&A's interviews.  
3 So, for the conversation, you can type in  
4 other keywords like that to get an  
5 understanding of what types of information  
6 are available. So, all interviews might not  
7 be titled interviews, they might be  
8 conversation with, or report of discussion,  
9 so there's many different keywords that  
10 identify the same thing.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: That's  
12 understandable, but we still should be able  
13 to -- and the reason that we went into 10 and  
14 11 was for the security issue of these  
15 papers, but also, too, so that we weren't  
16 double tasking the sites, so that we weren't  
17 requesting the same documents that had  
18 already been pulled by NIOSH. There's got to  
19 be some way that SC&A knows what documents  
20 have been pulled, and where they're at. And,  
21 especially with this site, because we may get  
22 in the situation that there are documents

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that are pulled, but they are going to remain  
2 at Pantex. We need to be able to know where  
3 they're at. And my understanding when we got  
4 into this, and the Security Work Group that  
5 we brought up was that we were going to have  
6 a data capture plan, and it was going to lay  
7 out everything that has been pulled, what has  
8 been used, and where it's at. And if it's on  
9 the SRDB base, at least give us a number, or  
10 something like that. We've got -- I've got  
11 to know what's been --

12 MR. ROLFES: There is a  
13 spreadsheet of approximately 400 records that  
14 we requested, which is in the Site Research  
15 Database. I don't know what the number is  
16 off the top of my head. I don't know if I  
17 copied it and put it into the K: drive  
18 Advisory Board Review folder. I can check to  
19 see if it's there while we're discussing, but  
20 --

21 DR. NETON: Well, how many  
22 documents do you think we've captured from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Pantex? There's probably thousands.

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes, there's  
3 thousands of documents.

4 DR. NETON: See, that's the  
5 problem, Brad. I don't know, no matter how  
6 we package it, we give you titles or SRDB  
7 numbers, you still have to go through them. I  
8 mean, there's thousands, literally, of  
9 documents, so I don't know how we could give  
10 you assurance --

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, let me  
12 ask you it this way, then. So, should SC&A  
13 just go in and pull all their documents that  
14 they want and then have NIOSH come back in  
15 and try to figure out what they've pulled, or  
16 would you rather have SC&A lay out all the  
17 documents that they've pulled out, where  
18 they're at? I know that we're going through  
19 things right now, and all I'm trying to do is  
20 make sure that we both know what's been  
21 pulled, and where it's at.

22 DR. NETON: Right, and I agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with that. I mean, I'm on board with you on  
2 this, but I'm just trying to figure out how  
3 to resolve this issue, because if there's  
4 already thousands in the database, there's  
5 nothing short of actually looking through  
6 those files to see if we have -- if SC&A has  
7 access to them. I don't know what else we  
8 can do.

9 MEMBER GRIFFON: I agree with you  
10 to a certain extent. I think the titles help  
11 a little.

12 DR. NETON: Well, we're going to  
13 get --

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: It says Health  
15 and Safety Reports, you know, you can kind of  
16 --

17 DR. NETON: And that's coming, so  
18 you'll be able to search by -- or least have  
19 an index by type.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Right.

21 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: I'll give you  
22 an example. When we went to Pantex with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 list, and I was with Joe when this happened,  
2 and said these are what we need to pull, and  
3 they didn't pull them for us, because they  
4 had already been pulled by NIOSH months  
5 earlier.

6 DR. NETON: And they weren't in  
7 the SRDB by then?

8 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Well, we have  
9 queries for it, but we have no idea what had  
10 been taken out of it, or what had actually --

11

12 MEMBER GRIFFON: What keywords to  
13 query on.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: What keywords  
15 had gone, where it was at, so Joe then said  
16 well, we still need to have these pulled.  
17 And to be right honest, we have some document  
18 control people that were very upset that we  
19 can't get our stuff together. We just pulled  
20 these. They pulled everything else for us,  
21 except what had already been pulled by NIOSH.

22 Now, I know that you didn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 probably copy all those. You probably picked  
2 and chose out of those what you needed, and  
3 so forth. There's got to be a way that we  
4 can communicate. And the reason I express  
5 this is especially with this site, it is so  
6 difficult to be able to do these things. I  
7 just want to know how we can do it. And I  
8 watched at Hanford and stuff like that.

9 We've got a very good layout on  
10 that of exactly what's been pulled, where  
11 it's at, what it is under, and we need this  
12 especially with this one. Especially where  
13 we're going to be dealing with classified  
14 issues because we've already talked with  
15 Pantex about having to have a box for NIOSH  
16 or SC&A, to be able to cover -- because  
17 there's a lot of them that are only going to  
18 be able to be there, that were transferred to  
19 Germantown, or so forth.

20 MS. RAY: It looks like it might  
21 be appropriate to ask Pantex to set up a  
22 reading room area for you all in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 classified records section.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Sarah, that's  
3 what we use when we go down there, but I'm  
4 just trying to figure out, I'm wanting to  
5 make sure that we know what has already been  
6 pulled from Pantex by NIOSH, so that we're  
7 not duplicating the requests, and so forth.

8 MS. RAY: I know that you have to  
9 sign to view those records, and I wonder if  
10 there's any way to get them, and it would be  
11 particular people, it would be Mark, it would  
12 be Kathy, it would be so-and-so and so-and-  
13 so. But could they go back and look at that  
14 or could they start from this point forward  
15 with your help and go back and maybe fill out  
16 some of those records and then start to do a  
17 library, if you will, your own little reading  
18 section. They're pretty good, and very  
19 helpful.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes. The main  
21 ones that we're worried about at Pantex are  
22 the classified ones, but I want to make sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that we know what each other has pulled, and  
2       that we're all dealing with the same  
3       information.

4                   MS. RAY:  Yes.

5                   DR. NETON:  I guess I'm at a loss.  
6       I mean, probably most of our documents came  
7       from Pantex, probably not all of them.  So,  
8       there is a compendium on the SRDB of all the  
9       documents that have been pulled, because  
10      that's what we have.

11                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON:  Okay.

12                   DR. NETON:  So that is the list.  
13      And I don't know what other list we could  
14      generate that would help the situation  
15      better.

16                   MEMBER GRIFFON:  Does that include  
17      classified, it might not include classified.

18                   DR. NETON:  Well, we don't have  
19      classified -- we don't maintain classified --  
20

21                   MEMBER GRIFFON:  That's the only  
22      thing it wouldn't include.  Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NETON: Right. And maybe we'd  
2 pull classified records, and looked at them.  
3 We could -- I don't know how you would  
4 handle that.

5 MR. ROLFES: Let me answer a  
6 couple of questions here. You know, we might  
7 have gone to another site, like National  
8 Archives and found some Pantex documents and  
9 pulled those and scanned them into our Site  
10 Research Database. We might have also gotten  
11 records from Pantex and collected those, as  
12 well, you know, from different sources.  
13 We're not just going to Pantex. As you  
14 aware, we went out to the Albuquerque Service  
15 Center, NNSA Service Center, to review  
16 records out there. We requested some records  
17 there and because SC&A was going out this  
18 week to review those, we didn't have those  
19 sent off-site. So, the records that we  
20 reviewed at Pantex historically,  
21 specifically, classified records, those  
22 records are still down at Pantex. And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 they said that they pulled them -- they  
2 wouldn't pull them for you, I wouldn't  
3 understand why that was done, because we  
4 pulled those documents, reviewed them, and  
5 left them there. So, we -- also, any  
6 unclassified records, we've put into the Site  
7 Research Database. There were a couple of  
8 UCNI records that we had received, some  
9 unclassified control nuclear information, our  
10 contractor, ORAU, can keep those separately  
11 as hard copy documents. I believe SC&A has  
12 already received copies of those, as well.  
13 So, as far as the number of Pantex records  
14 that we have in our Site Research Database,  
15 there are 1,141 records right now, and these  
16 don't include individual's personnel  
17 dosimetry files or telephone interviews or  
18 anything else that's conducted separately  
19 under the dose reconstruction aspect of this.  
20 So, we've generated lists of documents.  
21 Now, when you do a data capture,  
22 if you take a look at the types of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information that are reported, we'll  
2 typically get like an accession number for a  
3 box, and it'll have a descriptor, and  
4 sometimes it's as vague as correspondence,  
5 other times it'll say radiation exposure  
6 information, sometimes it'll say accidents  
7 and incidents, so sometimes there's large  
8 volumes. You know, without actually going  
9 through the records, it's probably important  
10 for you guys to go through the records, as  
11 well, because a lot of the records could have  
12 been incident records, but had absolutely  
13 nothing to do with radioactive material. So,  
14 when we do a data capture, we typically try  
15 to take notes to describe what types of  
16 information are in the boxes, and whether or  
17 not we choose to capture that in case  
18 somebody raises a question in the future  
19 about, well, why didn't you get that  
20 information. And then we have some notes  
21 that say well, we didn't get this information  
22 because it was related to chemical exposures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or not something that would help us in dose  
2 reconstruction.

3 MR. HINNEFELD: Now, I want to  
4 make sure I'm clear on one thing. When we do  
5 the dose -- when we're doing the -- we  
6 haven't done any data capturing down there  
7 for a while.

8 MR. ROLFES: Down at Pantex, the  
9 last one that NIOSH participated in was in  
10 May of 2008.

11 MR. HINNEFELD: Okay. But, at  
12 this point, there should all be on having the  
13 practice of, if we're going on to data  
14 capture, we notify the SC&A counterpart and  
15 notify the Board. This is the data capture,  
16 or even if we're making a keyword query, we  
17 assemble a keyword query, say here are the  
18 keywords we want to query to send to such and  
19 such a site. Add on what you want, and we'll  
20 send one keyword query -- we should be  
21 coordinating those efforts at this point.  
22 So, if that's not going on, then it should

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 be. And if it's not going on on my side,  
2 we'll deal with it.

3 Now, with respect to what we have,  
4 Brad, I don't know we can improve the listing  
5 of it. I mean, there's this application that  
6 will show you all 1,141 references, and will  
7 give you the first so many characters of the  
8 title that's running now. I just pulled it  
9 up.

10 DR. NETON: Internal, I don't know  
11 if it's available externally.

12 MR. ROLFES: It's not running for  
13 us.

14 MEMBER GRIFFON: No, it doesn't. I  
15 just tried --

16 DR. BUCHANAN: I get that on mine.

17 MR. HINNEFELD: You come into Our  
18 Staff Tools, and you don't see that?

19 MR. ROLFES: Maybe they don't know  
20 how to come in.

21 MEMBER GRIFFON: I do it through  
22 the Staff Tools.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. HINNEFELD: So, it shows -- I  
2                   mean, I don't know how we can -- what we can  
3                   do to go beyond this. And it also has  
4                   keyword search up there to bring these up,  
5                   but I don't know how we can go beyond that at  
6                   this point, for what is --

7                   MEMBER GRIFFON: You know what  
8                   would be helpful, is when you -- when things  
9                   are put into the document review section, I  
10                  notice that the file name is still this  
11                  number.

12                  MR. HINNEFELD: Okay.

13                  DR. NETON: That'll change based  
14                  on using the new application.

15                  MR. ROLFES: Like, for example,  
16                  the evaluation --

17                  MR. HINNEFELD: Because everything  
18                  in there right now is --

19                  DR. NETON: The only thing we had  
20                  access to was --

21                  MR. ROLFES: All the references  
22                  from the Evaluation Report just have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reference ID number, and don't have the  
2 title.

3 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: You know, maybe  
4 this --

5 MEMBER GRIFFON: I think that's  
6 what people go to a lot, too, because we set  
7 up that for the Board to go to.

8 MR. ROLFES: I mean, keep in mind  
9 that that compilation was maybe 50 documents,  
10 and we've got 1,100.

11 MEMBER GRIFFON: Yes, I know.  
12 That's why we wanted it, because we wanted to  
13 narrow it down, so we didn't have --

14 MR. ROLFES: You can also search,  
15 if you like have -- you know, you've got  
16 those 50 numbers. You can plug those in as  
17 keywords, and get the title, and such.

18 DR. BUCHANAN: Do you have to do -  
19 - can you do any -- you said you have 50  
20 numbers.

21 MR. ROLFES: You can use some  
22 basic Boolean operators in there, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BUCHANAN: Do you separate  
2 them by commas and it will bring them up  
3 all?

4 MR. ROLFES: If you type in, you  
5 know, say five words, you can leave the  
6 parentheses, excuse me, the quotation marks  
7 off those five words, and any document that  
8 has those five words in it will come up.

9 MR. HINNEFELD: Any document that  
10 has any one of those five words will come up.

11 MR. ROLFES: Right. Right.

12 MR. HINNEFELD: Like I typed in  
13 personal communication, I got a whole bunch  
14 of stuff, some of them were personal  
15 communication, some of them were file types  
16 that had personal, some of them were --

17 DR. BUCHANAN: Can you do capital  
18 A and B, and make it --

19 MR. HINNEFELD: Well, let me find  
20 out.

21 DR. BUCHANAN: And if you've got  
22 say five document numbers, can you put those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in and get them all five to come up?

2 MR. ROLFES: Yes, all five will  
3 come up, but --

4 DR. BUCHANAN: And how do you --

5 MR. ROLFES: -- when you start  
6 putting quotations in -- if you start putting  
7 quotations in, then -- I just use a space.

8 DR. BUCHANAN: You just put five  
9 numbers in with one space between them.

10 MR. ROLFES: Yes.

11 DR. BUCHANAN: And it'll bring up  
12 all five documents.

13 MR. ROLFES: Yes, let me verify  
14 that.

15 DR. BUCHANAN: Go ahead.

16 MR. HINNEFELD: We can do this  
17 offline.

18 MS. RAY: Also, you can use the  
19 wildcard character.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Is that an Ace  
21 of Spades, or Jack of Diamonds?

22 MS. RAY: An asterisk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Okay.

2 MR. ROLFES: That does not work  
3 for us.

4 MS. RAY: It does not work for you  
5 all?

6 MR. ROLFES: No, it does not.

7 MS. RAY: That's kind of an  
8 important thing to leave out of a database.  
9 I've taught a lot of that, myself. Good old  
10 Boolean operators.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Maybe part of  
12 the issue is that these documents were pulled  
13 before these procedures and so forth.

14 MS. RAY: It seemed like that one  
15 thing that might work in the future is if  
16 either agency requests anything, that the  
17 document automatically goes to the other.

18 MR. HINNEFELD: That should be in  
19 place.

20 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: And maybe  
21 that's -- maybe what I'm seeing is from the  
22 past trying to go forward here. And we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just proceed on further, but I know that  
2 there's been a lot of question of finding it  
3 around in this SRD database of what actually  
4 is out there, and so forth. So, we'll  
5 address that as it comes down the road. But  
6 for Ted, one of the things that I want to  
7 make sure is so that I don't mess up on the  
8 tasking of this, we're basically going into  
9 an SEC Site Profile Review for SC&A. And I  
10 want to make sure that we've tasked -- that  
11 I've done it right. Actually, you wrote me  
12 something here, and he says SC&A tasked to  
13 conduct its usual SEC-related sample review  
14 of data adequacy, and context of issues  
15 identified in today's item. And I just want  
16 to make sure that -

17 MR. KATZ: Yes, I could see  
18 completeness --

19 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Everything that  
20 we normally do under that. And the reason  
21 why this is kind of so convoluted is, like  
22 I've said earlier, this started out as a Site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Profile issue. It's rolled into an SEC, and  
2 now we're proceeding into the full SEC issue.

3 And I just want to make that SC&A is --

4 MR. KATZ: Well, that's all  
5 straight. I think what you'll get back from  
6 SC&A won't be -- it won't be exactly the same  
7 as if SC&A had, in a normal situation, where  
8 they hadn't done the Site Profile, and hadn't  
9 raised all these issues already out of their  
10 Site Profile Review.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

12 MR. KATZ: You're not going to get  
13 a de novo whole package, you're going to get  
14 -- it's more like the process is already  
15 ongoing, so you're going to get sort of a  
16 report that hits the areas that Joe just  
17 summarized and you just summarized. But it  
18 won't be the normal full-blown SEC  
19 evaluation.

20 MEMBER GRIFFON: Not going to redo  
21 what they've already done.

22 MR. KATZ: Right, because they've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 already raised all these issues.

2 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right. And  
3 this has been kind of an interesting one to  
4 try to get your hands around, and I've been  
5 trying to do that all day long here. So,  
6 that, basically, completes everything that  
7 we've got on the agenda here today. If there  
8 is anything else that needs to come before  
9 this Work Group?

10 MS. RAY: Wasn't there something  
11 about scheduling future meetings?

12 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Yes, there is,  
13 Sarah, but one of the things that I've got to  
14 be able to do is, I'm going to have to find  
15 out from SC&A what kind of time frame we're  
16 looking for their review. They officially  
17 cannot go into these until they've been  
18 tasked and so forth like that, so what I'm  
19 going to get back from both sides is a list  
20 of issues that we brought forth today. And  
21 they're going to give me a rough time frame.  
22 And once we get these issues back, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we're going to set up another Work Group  
2 meeting, which you'll be courtesy copied on.

3

4 MS. RAY: Okay. Thank you. I  
5 just remembered seeing one last item on the  
6 agenda.

7 MR. KATZ: You're absolutely  
8 right, Sarah. So, we'll get from DCAS and  
9 from SC&A sort of an action item list  
10 following up on this meeting.

11 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Right.

12 MR. KATZ: So just so that  
13 everybody is perfectly clear.

14 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, we're clear  
15 on both, and when we send it to both sides to  
16 clarify what we were actually looking for.

17 MR. KATZ: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: Because we've  
19 come at this before, that no, that really  
20 wasn't what I was looking for. And that's  
21 kind of why we've done this this way.

22 MR. KATZ: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: So, we're clear  
2                   on what's going on there. And Joe is already  
3                   aware of the issues of proceeding on, after  
4                   they get the tasking.

5                   MR. KATZ: So, with that --

6                   CHAIRMAN CLAWSON: With that,  
7                   we'll end this Work Group meeting.

8                   MR. KATZ: We're adjourned. Thank  
9                   you, Sarah, for hanging with us.

10                  MS. RAY: Thank you very much.

11                  (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
12                  matter went off the record at 4:05 p.m.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)